



**MUSIC EDUCATION  
Pre K-12 PROGRAM  
(Vocal Emphasis):  
Professional Licensure  
and Disclosure  
Policy/Process**

**SYNOPSIS**

The following contains information related to a Kansas Wesleyan University academic program that is either:

1) designated to prepare students for professional license or certification attainment coupled with KWU's determination whether the program meets U.S. State, Territory, or District curriculum requirements

OR

2) designated as a pre-licensure program that provides initial academic study, but is not intended to directly lead to professional license or certification since post-baccalaureate education and/or additional post-baccalaureate work experience would be required.

.....  
Professional Licensure & Disclosure Policy (which contains Student Location Policy and Process) is included.

**KANSAS WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY  
Office of the Provost  
01.27.21; 07.01.24; 03.31.25**

## Table of Contents

Professional Licensure and Certification Disclosure Processes .....	3
Additional Licensure Requirements .....	3
Potential Changes in Requirements.....	3
Important Note for Relocating During the Course of a Program of Study .....	3
KWU Professional Licensure and Disclosure Policy .....	4
KWU Music Education Pre K-12 Program (Vocal Emphasis).....	9
Consulting Firm: <i>The Bookmark</i> .....	9
How Determinations Are Made .....	9
Sample ‘Direct Disclosure’ Communication to Prospective & Current Students .....	11
‘Direct Disclosure’ – Positive Determination Draft Message .....	11
‘Direct Disclosure’ – Negative Determination Draft Message .....	11
‘Direct Disclosure’ - Veteran Affairs Addendum .....	11
Sample ‘Attestation’ Statement for Prospective and Current Students.....	12
KWU Determination by State, Territory, or District.....	13
Music Education Pre K-12 (Vocal Emphasis): Determination Supplement.....	14
Vocal Music Education Pre K-12: State, Territory, or District Required Curriculum Comparison .....	20
Colorado.....	20
Connecticut.....	24
Iowa.....	26
Maine .....	27
Minnesota .....	29
Nebraska .....	34
New Hampshire.....	36
New Jersey .....	41
New Mexico .....	42
U.S. Virgin Islands.....	43
Virginia .....	45
Wisconsin.....	46
Annual Professional Licensure Update Schedule.....	49
‘Direct’ Disclosure’ –Right-to-Know/Consumer Information Draft Message .....	50
<b>APPENDIX A: THE BOOKMARK DOCUMENTS FOR U.S. STATES/TERRITORIES/DISTRICTS .....</b>	<b>52</b>

## Professional Licensure and Certification Disclosure Processes

This document contains information related to Kansas Wesleyan University's programs that are designed to prepare students for the attainment of a professional license or certification and its determination as whether those programs meet the educational prerequisites for professional licensure or certification. Academic programs omitted from this list are not intended to lead to a professional licensure or certification.

**Additional Licensure Requirements:** Requirements for licensure or certification in addition to educational prerequisites may include professional examinations, background checks, years or work experience, fingerprinting requirements, etc.

**Potential Changes in Requirements:** Students who plan to pursue licensure should be aware that requirements for professional licensure can vary drastically by state, and these requirements are subject to change at any time. While an academic program may originally meet the educational requirements for licensure, changes in U.S. State/U.S. Territory requirements or laws could impact the program's ability to meet new educational requirements. Students should always check with their state licensure board to confirm licensure requirements.

**Important Note for Relocating During the Course of a Program of Study:** Prospective and current students should keep in mind that relocating to another state during the course of a program of study could impact their ability to meet the licensure or certification requirements of the relocating state.



## PROFESSIONAL LICENSURE AND DISCLOSURE POLICY

<b>Administrative Division</b>	<b>Provost</b>
<b>Policy Title</b>	<b>Professional Licensure and Disclosure Policy</b>
<b>Administrative Office</b>	<b>Director of Assessment &amp; Institutional Compliance</b>
<b>Effective Date of Policy</b>	<b>July 1, 2024</b> <b>Revision: March 31, 2025</b>

### Purpose

The U.S. Code of Federal Regulations, specifically 34 CFR 668.43(a)(5)(v) and 34 CFR 668.43(c) require disclosures by institutions regarding educational requirement for programs leading to professional licensure or certification regardless of instructional modality. 34 CFR 668.43(a)(5)(v) requires an institution to provide information to enrolled and prospective students whether programs leading to professional licensure or certification meet educational requirements throughout all U.S. states, districts, and territories. This applies directly to the state, district, or territory in which the enrolled and prospective students are located.

### Implementation

This policy is effective July 1, 2024.

### Definitions

*Attestation:* A voluntary process in which a student from a state, district, or territory where a program does not meet licensure requirements attests that they will seek employment in a state, district, or territory where the program’s curriculum meets the necessary state requirements. This process ensures that students are aware of and comply with the educational prerequisites for professional licensure in their intended employment location. The attestation involves the student:

- Declaring voluntarily their intention to seek licensure and employment in a specific state, district, or territory where the program meets licensing requirements.
- Acknowledging that the program does not meet the educational requirements for licensure in their current state, district, or territory.
- Confirming receipt of advising and information about alternative options and resources for their pursuit of professional licensure.

This process is crucial for maintaining compliance with federal regulations and ensuring that students make informed decisions about their education and future career paths.

*Compact or Reciprocity Agreement:* A formal, voluntary agreement among member states, districts, and territories that establishes comparable national standards for the interstate offerings of postsecondary courses and programs. While a state, district, or territory ultimately retains authority to establish their own licensure criteria, each member state, district, or territory adopts similar legislation to facilitate the process. This agreement allows a licensed professional who has completed an approved program and obtained a

certificate or license in one state, district, or territory to earn a certificate or license in another state, district, or territory.

*Current Students:* Individuals who have signed an enrollment agreement, made a financial commitment to the institution, and/or are currently enrolled in an academic program at Kansas Wesleyan University (KWU).

*Distance education:* Defined by the United States Department of Education (USDE) as taking one or more courses through distance education (online or otherwise) during the first term of enrollment in a licensure program. KWU further defines distance education as when a student enrolls in at least one course offered through distance education during their first term of enrollment, classifying them as a distance education student.

Distance education involves:

- The remote delivery (> 50 percent) of academic courses that are part of or independent of academic programs.
- These courses employ one or more types of technology (internet, satellite, wireless communication, or audio/video conferencing) to students who are separated from the instructor. This supports regular and substantive synchronous or asynchronous interaction between students and the instructor.

For purposes of determining student location in distance education situations:

- During their first term of enrollment, any student residing in Kansas, relocating to Kansas, or in the process of relocating to Kansas, will be considered to be the State of Kansas when they are enrolled in, enrolling in, or planning to enroll in any distance academic course(s) or academic program, regardless of whether it is part of KWU's *Professional Licensure and Disclosure* policy processes and procedures. This exception does not apply to commuter students outside of Kansas.
- Location designations shall remain in effect until a student notifies the institution in writing of a change of state, district, or territory location. Once the student has notified the institution of their location change and the institution has noted the change in Jenzabar, the date of entry of the new student location in Jenzabar will serve as the effective date of the student's revised location for the purposes of this policy.
- For students whose permanent address does not include a U.S. state, district, or territory (e.g., students living outside the United States), their location will be considered the state of Kansas.

*Initial Enrollment:* For purposes of this policy, initial enrollment is defined as a prospective student who is either at the "inquiry" or "applied" status and prior to a student's signed enrollment agreement OR financial commitment. This is supported by Title IV regulations (34 CFR § 668.2) that define "enrolled" as: The status of a student who—(1) Has completed the registration requirements (except for the payment of tuition and fees) at the institution that they are attending. As a result, direct disclosures are to be provided prior to a signed enrollment agreement or financial commitment.

*Licensure:* This refers to any license, certification, certificate, endorsement, authorization, registration, or credential by any other title that is issued to an individual by a state or territory government and required for an individual to practice in a profession or work in an occupation in that state, district, or territory. Terminology for required credentials varies considerably across states/territories as well as professions/occupations.

*Non-Licensure Program:* This type of program does not lead to licensure or certification upon completion. While it may include concentrations, emphases, or tracks that prepare students for future enrollment in licensure or pre-licensure degree programs, the primary focus remains on the main degree. For example, a Health Science degree with a track in pre-athletic training indicates that the primary focus is health science, not with the intent of seeking licensure or certification in athletic training.

*Pre-Licensure Program:* Academic programs that provide initial academic study, but is not intended to directly lead to professional license or certification since additional post-baccalaureate education and/or additional post-baccalaureate professional work experience may be required prior to license attainment (e.g., Accounting regarding CPA licensure).

*Professional Licensure Program:* A degree program designed to lead to a professional licensure or certification. This ensures that a professional meets specific industry and/or occupational standards in terms of knowledge, experience, and current practices. These programs typically include coursework, practical experience, and/or examinations required to obtain licensure or certification in a particular field (e.g., Nursing, Social Work, or Teacher Education).

*Prospective Students:* Individuals who have applied for admission to KWU but have not yet signed an enrollment agreement, made a financial commitment to the institution, or enrolled in any KWU courses.

*Reciprocity Agreement or Compact:* A formal, voluntary agreement among member states, districts, and territories that establishes comparable national standards for the interstate offerings of postsecondary courses and programs. While a state, district, or territory ultimately retain authority to establish their own licensure criteria, each member state, district, or territory adopts similar legislation to facilitate the process. This agreement allows a licensed professional who has completed an approved program and obtained a certificate or license in one state, district, or territory to earn a certificate or license in another state/territory.

*State, District, or Territory:*

State: A State of the Union

District: District of Columbia

Territory: American Samoa, Puerto Rico, the District of Columbia, Federated States of Micronesia, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, Republic of Palau, Republic of Marshall Islands, and the U.S. Virgin Islands.

*Student Location:* This is defined as the state, district, or territory where the enrolled student resides, based on the permanent home address in Jenzabar, the KWU student information system. For prospective students, it refers to the state, district, or territory of residency at the time of application for admission, intended enrollment, and entry into Jenzabar. If a student's permanent address is outside the U.S. or its territories, their location will be considered to be Kansas. Location designations shall remain in effect until a student notifies the institution in writing of a change of state, district, or territory. For purposes of this policy, the effective date of the new location is the date that is entered into Jenzabar. An exception to the student location definition includes distance education (see "*Distance Education*" for more information).

*Students:* This term encompasses both current and prospective students.

## **Policy and Procedure**

If an academic program offered by Kansas Wesleyan University (KWU) is designed to meet educational requirements for a specific professional license or certification required for employment, or is advertised as meeting such requirements, the following information is required:

- A. A list of all states, districts, or territories where the institution has determined that its program curriculum meets the state, district, or territory educational requirements for licensure or certification.
- B. A list of all states, districts, or territories where the institution has determined that its program curriculum does not meet the state, district, or territory educational requirements for licensure or certification.

According to 34 CFR 668.43(c), a direct disclosure is required by the institution to the student in writing if the program leading to professional licensure or certification does not meet the educational requirements for the state, district, or territory in which the student is located. This direct notification (typically via email, letter, or other electronic form of communication) must occur before the student's enrollment in the program, and prior to the student signing an enrollment agreement or making a financial commitment to the institution.

For students already enrolled in the program, if the institution later determines that the program does not meet the educational requirements for licensure or certification in the state, district, or territory where the student is located, the institution must notify the student within 14 calendar days of making that determination. The direct disclosures must be in writing (typically via email, letter, or other electronic form of communication). This provision is most likely to occur when a program loses its approval in a state, district, or territory where the student is located.

If it is disclosed to the student that the program curriculum does not meet state requirements for the state in which the student is located, the student may still enroll if they are provided with information about their state, district, or territory location designation licensure status and voluntarily attest that they will seek employment in a location where the program's curriculum 'meets' state requirements, other than the student's state location designation. In such cases, individual direct disclosures will be provided. Program participation agreement regulations require that students from states, districts, or territories where the program does not meet requirements, and who do not voluntarily complete the attestation process, cannot be enrolled in the program. Only prospective and current students who voluntarily utilize the attestation process/exception will be allowed to enroll in the program.

When a KWU academic program participates in a compact or reciprocity agreement, the program will determine whether the participating state, district, or territory requires a curriculum comparison. For states, districts, or territories where a curriculum comparison is not required, no comparison will be made, but it will be noted that the program meets educational requirements due to the compact/reciprocity agreement. For states, districts, or territories where a curriculum comparison is required, or if the state, district, or territory is not part of a compact or reciprocity agreement, the program will conduct a curriculum comparison. Findings of the curriculum comparison will be disclosed to individual students based on the student's state, district, or territory location designation as 'meeting' or 'not meeting' state, district, or territory requirements. In either scenario, any other additional state, district, or territory requirements will be noted and disclosed (as an addendum to the program's direct disclosure) to each individual student.

*Student Location:* This is defined as:

- The state, district, or territory where the **enrolled student** resides, based on the permanent home address entered into Jenzabar, the KWU student information system (unless exceptions are noted; see '*Distant Education*').
- For **prospective students**, it refers to the state, district, or territory of residency at the time of application for admission, intended enrollment, and entry into Jenzabar (unless additional exceptions are noted; see '*Distant Education*').

- If a student’s permanent address is outside the U.S. or its territories, their location will be considered to be Kansas (unless additional exceptions are noted; see *‘Distant Education’*).
- All other university policies that determine Kansas residency for tuition assessment purposes will not be superseded by this policy.
- Location designations will remain in effect until the student notifies the institution in writing of a change of U.S. state, district, or territory location.
- Once the student has notified the institution of their location change and the institution has noted the change in Jenzabar, the date of entry of the new student location in Jenzabar will serve as the effective date of the student’s revised location for the purposes of this policy.
- The institution will then have 14 calendar days to provide a direct disclosure to the student once it has been determined whether the program’s curriculum does or does not meet the student’s revised location’s educational requirements for licensure or certification.

### **Academic Programs**

Academic programs where additional credit hours or work experience beyond the bachelor’s degree are required for licensure or certification, said programs will state that the program is a ‘prelicensure program’ and is not designed as a program leading to licensure (e.g., Accounting [regarding C.P.A. and C.P.M. licensure]).

KWU academic programs, in collaboration with the Director of Assessment & Institutional Compliance, must conduct an annual review and update of state, district, or territory findings to ensure the program curriculum meets the necessary requirements. The full schedule can be found in the academic program’s Professional Licensure Manual.

### **Veterans Affairs**

Since February 17, 2023, the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) has required institutions to publicly disclose any conditions or additional requirements, including training, experience, or examinations needed to obtain the license, certification, or approval for which the program is designed to prepare students. This applies to institutions participating in the GI Bill or other VA education benefits programs (38 CFR § 21.4259(e)). Additional requirements are noted in the program’s Professional Licensure Manual, and students seeking to participate in GI Bill or other VA education benefits programs will be notified of these requirements as an addendum to the program’s direct disclosure. Additionally, 38 CFR § 21.4253(9)(i) requires that the program meets all instructional curriculum licensure or certification requirements of the state, district, or territory.

### **Disclaimer**

Kansas Wesleyan University does not grant licensure. Each state’s, district’s, or territory’s licensure board or agency provides licensure once a KWU student graduates and applies for that state’s, district’s, or territory’s license. While we cannot guarantee that any KWU graduated student will be able to obtain the license, we have made a good faith effort to determine each state’s, district’s, or territory’s licensure requirements. Therefore, our determinations are not final and should not be relied upon.

### **Compliance**

Compliance with the university’s Professional Licensure and Disclosure Policy is mandatory for all faculty, staff, and students. Failure to follow the policy will be addressed through standard disciplinary procedures in accordance with university guidelines.



## KWU Music Education Pre K-12 Program (Vocal Emphasis)

The Music Education Pre- K-12 Program (Vocal emphasis) at Kansas Wesleyan University (KWU) is aligned to CAEP standards adopted by the Kansas State Department of Education. In addition, the State of Kansas participates in the National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification (NASDTEC) interstate agreement. Completers of a music education Pre K-12 program (vocal emphasis) within a NASDTEC state allows a candidate to have one multistate license with the ability to teach in the home state and other interstate states. Go to <https://www.nasdtec.net/> for more information.

## Consulting Firm: *The Bookmark*

KWU has partnered with consulting firm, *The Bookmark*, to assist with making determinations regarding curriculum requirements. *The Bookmark* representatives have provided KWU guidance as to whether or not each state/territory/district requires a curriculum comparison. If curriculum comparisons are warranted, *The Bookmark* personnel provided additional state/territory/district legislative language. *The Bookmark* documentation may be found in APPENDIX A.

## How Determinations Are Made

Determinations regarding KWU's Music Education Pre- K-12 Program (Vocal Emphasis) curriculum meeting or not meeting U.S. State's, District's, or Territory's curriculum requirements are rendered, based upon the following processes:

- Determination processes are based solely on prospective and currently enrolled students in KWU's Music Education Pre- K-12 Program (Vocal Emphasis).
- KWU's Director of Teacher Education, in consultation with KWU personnel, will chart and record all prospective and currently enrolled students in the Music Education Pre- K-12 Program (Vocal Emphasis).
- KWU's Director of Teacher Education, will review and make a determination whether its curriculum will or will not be approved by the prospective or currently enrolled student's home/residence state.
  - This determination process will involve whether the prospective or currently enrolled student's home/residence state participates in the NASDTEC interstate agreement or requires CAEP accreditation (State of Kansas Department of Education utilizes CAEP standards).
  - For states where a curriculum comparison is not required, no comparison will be made, but will be noted that the program meets educational requirements of the compact/reciprocity agreement.
  - For states where a curriculum comparison is required or if the state is not part of a compact or reciprocity agreement, the program will conduct a curriculum comparison.
  - Findings of the curriculum comparison will be disclosed to individual students based on the student's state location designation as 'meeting' or 'not meeting' state requirements.
  - In either scenario where a curriculum comparison is or is not required, any other additional state requirements will be noted and disclosed to each individual student as appropriate.

- KWU will be responsible for maintaining and updating its website with 'Public' disclosure information as it becomes available.
- KWU will be responsible for sending the appropriate 'Direct Disclosures.'
- If a prospective or currently enrolled student has notified the institution of a home/residence change and the institution has noted the change in Jenzabar, the date of entry in Jenzabar will serve as the effective date of a student's revised location for the purposes of this policy. The institution will then have 14 calendar days to provide a direct disclosure to the student if it has been determined that the program's curriculum does not meet the state's (student's revised location) educational requirements for licensure or certification.

## Sample 'Direct Disclosure' Communication to Prospective & Current Students

### 'Direct Disclosure' – Positive Determination Draft Message

Due to recent changes in Federal Legislation, we are now required to contact you regarding your program of study in Music Education Pre- K-12 Program (Vocal Emphasis), and whether KWU's program curriculum would be approved by your home state (**state**). At this time, we have determined that KWU's program curriculum **does meet** state licensure requirements in your home state. Further documentation and information may be found on the KWU website at:

<https://www.kwu.edu/about/consumer-information/> at the "Vocal Music Education Pre K-12 Professional Licensure Manual & Evidence" link.

### 'Direct Disclosure' – Negative Determination Draft Message

Due to recent changes in Federal Legislation, we are now required to contact you regarding your program of study in Music Education Pre- K-12 Program (Vocal Emphasis), and whether KWU's program curriculum would be approved by your home state (**state**). At this time, we have determined that KWU's program curriculum **does not meet** state licensure requirements in your home state. Further documentation and information may be found on the KWU website at:

<https://www.kwu.edu/about/consumer-information/> at the "Vocal Music Education Pre K-12 Professional Licensure Manual & Evidence" link.

### 'Direct Disclosure' - Veteran Affairs Addendum

KWU is an institution that participates in the GI Bill or other Veteran Affairs (VA) education benefits programs. As such it will be necessary to notify students who desire to participate in GI Bill or other VA education benefits programs about any conditions or additional requirements, including training, experience, or examinations required to obtain the license, certification, or approval for which the educational program is designed to provide preparation. As a result, an addendum to the direct disclosure ('Direct Disclosure' – Veteran Affairs Addendum: Minimum Compliance) will be provided to any student who desire to participate in GI Bill or other VA education benefits programs.

*For students who desire to participate in GI Bill or other VA education benefits programs:*

### 'Direct Disclosure' – Veteran Affairs Addendum: Minimum Compliance

In addition to the educational requirements for <**Name of License**> licensure in <**State or Territory**>, the following additional requirements must be met:

1. **Training or continuing education required for initial/first license outside of program:**
2. **Post-graduation supervised experience or other work experience:**
3. **Examinations:**

Please be aware that criminal background checks, citizenship status, residency, age, and other factors may be a condition for licensure in <**State or Territory**>. Students are advised to review all available information on the <**State or Territory**> licensing board website <**Insert link to board website**>.

## Sample 'Attestation' Statement for Prospective and Current Students

Dear KWU <ADMISSIONS/REGISTRAR> Office,

I am a <PROSPECTIVE/CURRENT> student interested in enrolling in an education program at Kansas Wesleyan University. I have been informed by <ADVISOR NAME> that this program **does not meet** the state licensure requirements in the state in which I am currently located.

I acknowledge that if I enroll in the program and complete the curriculum, I will not be eligible to become licensed in my current state, which may impact my career opportunities. I also understand that if I do not plan to relocate to another state or territory in order to seek licensure and employment after completing the program, I am prohibited by federal regulation from being admitted into the program.

I hereby attest and confirm that I do not intend to remain in my current state upon completing the <NAME OF PROGRAM> program but rather, intend to relocate to <MEETS STATE/TERRITORY>, and plan to seek licensure and employment in <MEETS STATE/TERRITORY>. I confirm I have reviewed the general licensure disclosures provided by Kansas Wesleyan University. Using all reasonable efforts, Kansas Wesleyan University has determined that the program **does meet** the educational requirements for licensure in the state or territory that I plan to relocate to and therefore, I intend to enroll in the program.

I understand that the education element is only one component of requirements for licensure. Criminal history, background checks, fingerprinting, additional training, continuing education, supervised work experience, fees, and other requirements may need to be satisfied in order to qualify for licensure.

I also acknowledge that I should contact any state or territory in which I may be interested in becoming licensed after completing the program to ensure I fully understand my employment options in that state or territory. The most reliable information comes directly from the applicable licensure board or agency/entity. I submit this attestation voluntarily and knowingly.

---

Student Name

---

Date

## KWU Determination by State, Territory, or District

U.S. State, District, or Territory	KWU Curriculum Meets State, District or Territory Requirements?	
<b>Music Education Pre K - 12 (Vocal Emphasis)</b>		
Alabama	Yes	
Alaska	Yes	
American Samoa	No	License title not found.
Arizona	Yes	
Arkansas	Yes	
California	Yes	
Colorado	No	
Connecticut	Yes	
Delaware	Yes	
District of Columbia	Yes	
Federated States of Micronesia	No	License title not found.
Florida	Yes	
Georgia	Yes	
Guam	Yes	
Hawaii	Yes	
Idaho	Yes	
Illinois	Yes	
Indiana	Yes	
Iowa	Yes	
Kansas	Yes	
Kentucky	Yes	
Louisiana	Yes	
Maine	Yes	
Maryland	Yes	
Massachusetts	Yes	
Michigan	Yes	
Minnesota	No	
Mississippi	Yes	
Missouri	Yes	
Montana	Yes	
Nebraska	Yes	
Nevada	Yes	
New Hampshire	No	
New Jersey	No	
New Mexico	Yes	
New York	Yes	
North Carolina	Yes	
North Dakota	Yes	
Northern Mariana Islands	Yes	
Ohio	Yes	
Oklahoma	Yes	
Oregon	Yes	
Pennsylvania	Yes	
Puerto Rico	Yes	
Republic of Palau	No	License title not found.
Republic of the Marshall Islands	No	License title not found.
Rhode Island	Yes	
South Carolina	Yes	
South Dakota	Yes	
Tennessee	Yes	
U.S. Virgin Islands	Yes	
Texas	Yes	
Utah	Yes	
Vermont	Yes	
Virginia	Yes	
Washington	Yes	
West Virginia	Yes	
Wisconsin	No	
Wyoming	Yes	

# Music Education Pre K-12 (Vocal Emphasis): Determination Supplement

State, District, or Territory Name & Board/Agency Name for EDUC (MUSI VOCAL)	Board or Agency Website Address	KWU Meets Licensure Requirements	Specialized Accreditation Required	Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements	Curriculum Comparison Needed	Trainings, Experience, or Exams	Notes
Alabama - Alabama State Department of Education	<a href="https://www.alabamaachieves.org/teacher-center/teacher-certification">https://www.alabamaachieves.org/teacher-center/teacher-certification</a>	Yes	No	No	No	Praxis	Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates who hold license/certificate from state/territory where program is approved meet educational requirements.
Alaska - Alaska Department of Education & Early Development	<a href="https://education.alaska.gov/TeacherCertification">https://education.alaska.gov/TeacherCertification</a>	Yes	No	Yes, NCATE/CAEP	Yes, if not NCATE/CAEP Accredited	AS 14.20.020(k) requires that out-of-state applicants complete within the five years prior to the date of application training regarding alcohol and drug related disabilities, training regarding sexual abuse and sexual assault awareness and prevention required, training regarding dating violence and abuse awareness and prevention, and training related to suicide prevention. 3 semester hours of approved Alaska studies coursework 3 semester hours of approved Alaska multicultural coursework. Praxis.	Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates who hold license/certificate from state/territory where program is approved meet educational requirements. Out-of-state program must be NCATE/CAEP accredited or "equivalent" to NCATE/CAEP standards. State of Kansas Department of Education (KSDE) utilizes CAEP accreditation standards and all KWU EDUC programs are accredited by KSDE. State of Kansas is party to the NASDTEC Interstate Agreement for all EDUC programs.
American Samoa - American Samoa Department of Education	<a href="https://www.amsamoedoe.com/">https://www.amsamoedoe.com/</a>	No	NA	NA	NA	None Found	License title not found from the American Samoa Department of Education ( <a href="https://www.amsamoedoe.com/">https://www.amsamoedoe.com/</a> ).
Arizona - Arizona Department of Education	<a href="https://www.azed.gov/educator-certification/">https://www.azed.gov/educator-certification/</a>	Yes	No	No	No	Completion of the United States and Arizona Constitution coursework from an accredited institution or a passing score on the Constitution of the United States and Arizona exam, AZ033. (This is an allowable 3-year deficiency.)	Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates who hold license/certificate from state/territory where program is approved meet educational requirements.
Arkansas - Arkansas Department of Education	<a href="https://dese.ade.arkansas.gov/OfficeofEffectiveness/licensure">https://dese.ade.arkansas.gov/OfficeofEffectiveness/licensure</a>	Yes	No	No	No	Successful completion of three (3) college credit-hours in Arkansas History at an accredited college or university or a 45-hour professional development piece in Arkansas History through ArkansasIDEAS; 4-3.01.8.1 The Division may issue a one-year Provisional License for an applicant who has not completed the Arkansas history requirements of 4-3.01.8.4-3.01.9 Documentation of the completion of the following professional development through the Arkansas IDEAS Portal: 4-3.01.9.1 Family and Community Engagement 4-3.01.9.2 Child Maltreatment training; 4-3.01.9.3 Teen Suicide Awareness and Prevention; 4-3.01.9.4 Bullying prevention; 4-3.01.9.5 Human trafficking awareness; and 4-3.01.9.6 Code of Ethics. 4-3.01.10 The Division may issue a Provisional License for an applicant who has not completed the professional development under Section 4-3.01.9. Code Ark. R. 005.28.3-4-3.0 Praxis.	Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates who hold license/certificate from state/territory where program is approved meet educational requirements.
California - California Commission on Teacher Credentialing	<a href="https://www.ctc.ca.gov/">https://www.ctc.ca.gov/</a>	Yes	No	No	No	California Exam	Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates who hold license/certificate from state/territory where program is approved meet educational requirements.
Colorado - Colorado Department of Education	<a href="http://www.cde.state.co.us/cdeprof">http://www.cde.state.co.us/cdeprof</a>	No	No	No	Yes	Must be "eligible" for out-of-state license. Practically, students should earn the out-of-state license first; Praxis.	CO requires 800 hours of clinical practice; KWU requires 640 hours of clinical practice; KWU curriculum does not meet CO curriculum requirements. See tab below for Colorado.
Connecticut - Connecticut State Department of Education	<a href="https://portal.ct.gov/SDE/Certification/Bureau-of-Certification">https://portal.ct.gov/SDE/Certification/Bureau-of-Certification</a>	Yes	No	No	Yes	Special Education Course of not fewer than 36 clock hours. Praxis	Based on curriculum review requirements, KWU meets CT curriculum requirements. See tab below for Connecticut.
Delaware - Delaware Department of Education	<a href="https://www.doe.k12.de.us/Page/3476">https://www.doe.k12.de.us/Page/3476</a>	Yes	No	Yes, NCATE/CAEP	Yes, if not NCATE/CAEP Accredited	Praxis	Out-of-state program must be NCATE/CAEP accredited or "equivalent" to NCATE/CAEP standards. State of Kansas Department of Education (KSDE) utilizes CAEP accreditation standards and all KWU EDUC programs are accredited by KSDE.
District of Columbia - District of Columbia Office of the State Superintendent of Education	<a href="https://osse.dc.gov/ed-credentials">https://osse.dc.gov/ed-credentials</a>	Yes	No	No	No	Praxis	Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates who hold license/certificate from state/territory where program is approved meet educational requirements.

State, District, or Territory Name & Board/Agency Name for EDUC (MUSI VOCAL)	Board or Agency Website Address	KWU Meets Licensure Requirements	Specialized Accreditation Required	Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements	Curriculum Comparison Needed	Trainings, Experience, or Exams	Notes
Federated States of Micronesia - The Federated States of Micronesia Teacher Certification Program	<a href="https://www.national.doe.fm/">https://www.national.doe.fm/</a>	No	No	No	No	No person shall serve as a teacher in any elementary or secondary school within the Federated States of Micronesia, without first having obtained a National Teacher Certificate from the FSM National Department of Education.	License title not found from the Federated States Of Micronesia (Federated States of Micronesia Teacher Certification Program. ( <a href="https://www.national.doe.fm/">https://www.national.doe.fm/</a> ).
Florida - Florida Department of Education	<a href="https://www.fldoe.org/teaching/certification/">https://www.fldoe.org/teaching/certification/</a>	Yes	No	No	No	Florida Exam	Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates meet educational requirements.
Georgia - Georgia Professional Standards Commission	<a href="https://www.gaps.com/Certification/">https://www.gaps.com/Certification/</a>	Yes	No	No	No	Completion of a course in identifying and educating exceptional children is not required for initial issuance of an induction certificate, but it is required for conversion to a Professional certificate or reissuance of the induction certificate. Georgia Exam	Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates meet educational requirements.
Guam - Guam Commission for Educator Certification	<a href="https://ceec.guam.gov/services/resources/certification">https://ceec.guam.gov/services/resources/certification</a>	Yes	No	Yes, NCATE/CAEP	No	All persons issued an educational professional certificate who have not completed a three (3) semester credit course in Guam history of culture shall complete one (1) such course during the first year after certification. Failure to meet this requirement shall constitute sufficient cause to cancel the certificate until the deficiency is corrected. Praxis	Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates who hold license/certificate from state/territory where program is approved meet educational requirements.
Hawaii - Hawaii Teachers Standards Board	<a href="https://hawaiiteachersstandardsboard.org/">https://hawaiiteachersstandardsboard.org/</a>	Yes	No	No	No	Praxis	Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates meet educational requirements.
Idaho - Idaho State Department of Education	<a href="https://www.sde.idaho.gov/cert-psc/cert/">https://www.sde.idaho.gov/cert-psc/cert/</a>	Yes	Yes, NCATE/CAEP	Yes, NCATE/CAEP	Yes	None Found	State of Kansas Department of Education (KSDE) utilizes CAEP accreditation standards and all KWU EDUC programs are accredited by KSDE.
Illinois - Illinois State Board of Education	<a href="https://www.isbe.net/educatorlicense">https://www.isbe.net/educatorlicense</a>	Yes	No	No	No	Holding license waives IL coursework requirements in cross-categorical special education methods, reading methods, reading in content area, & ESL/bilingual methods. Illinois Exam.	Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates meet educational requirements.
Indiana - Indiana Department of Education	<a href="https://www.in.gov/idoe/educators/educator_licensing">https://www.in.gov/idoe/educators/educator_licensing</a>	Yes	No	Yes, NCATE/CAEP	No	Valid CPR certification from an IDOE approved provider. Suicide prevention training certificate. Praxis.	Out-of-state approved and/or NCATE/CAEP accredited teacher preparation program graduates meet educational requirements.
Iowa - Iowa Board of Education Examiners	<a href="https://educate.iowa.gov/pk-12/educator_qualify/become-ed">https://educate.iowa.gov/pk-12/educator_qualify/become-ed</a>	Yes	No	No	Yes	None Found.	Based on curriculum review requirements, KWU meets IA curriculum requirements. See tab below for Iowa.
Kansas - Kansas State Department of Education	<a href="https://www.ksde.org/Agency/Division-of-Learning-Services/Teacher-Licensure-and-Accreditation">https://www.ksde.org/Agency/Division-of-Learning-Services/Teacher-Licensure-and-Accreditation</a>	Yes	No	No	No	Praxis	Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates who hold license/certificate from state/territory where program is approved meet educational requirements.
Kentucky - Kentucky Education Professional Standards Board	<a href="http://www.epsb.ky.gov/course/kyw.php?id=3">http://www.epsb.ky.gov/course/kyw.php?id=3</a>	Yes	If out-of-state online program, yes. CAEP.	No	No	Praxis	Out-of-state approved and/or CAEP accredited teacher preparation program graduates who hold license/certificate from state/territory where program is approved meet educational requirements.
Louisiana - Louisiana Department of Education	<a href="https://www.louisianabelieves.com/teaching/Career-Advancement-">https://www.louisianabelieves.com/teaching/Career-Advancement-</a>	Yes	No	No	No	Praxis	Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates meet educational requirements.
Maine - Maine Department of Education	<a href="https://www.maine.gov/doe/cert/">https://www.maine.gov/doe/cert/</a>	Yes	No	No	Yes	Praxis	Based on curriculum review requirements, KWU meets ME curriculum requirements. See tab below for Maine.

State, District, or Territory Name & Board/Agency Name for EDUC (MUSI VOCAL)	Board or Agency Website Address	KWU Meets Licensure Requirements	Specialized Accreditation Required	Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements	Curriculum Comparison Needed	Trainings, Experience, or Exams	Notes
Maryland - Maryland State Department of Education	<a href="https://marylandpublicschools.org/about/Pages/DEF/index.aspx">https://marylandpublicschools.org/about/Pages/DEF/index.aspx</a>	Yes	No	No	No	Certificate holders with certification in a secondary content area, special education 6- Adult, PreK-12 disciplines and library media specialist are required to complete 6 semester hours in reading, which shall include: Types of reading Reading assessment Reading instruction Strategies for intrinsic and extrinsic motivation for reading Teaching students to learn from text Processing multimedia information and strategies to connect reading with study skills Integrating content area goals with reading goals. When do I need to complete these courses? Outstanding reading coursework is due at the renewal of the professional certificate. At the time of initial certification, the MSDE will provide you with a Reading Summary outlining what courses are required. Praxis.	Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates meet educational requirements.
Massachusetts - Massachusetts Department of Elementary and Secondary Education	<a href="https://www.doe.mass.edu/licensur">https://www.doe.mass.edu/licensur</a>	Yes	Only if out-of-state program was completed in non-NASDTEC state.	No	No	Massachusetts Exam	Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates meet educational requirements. State of Kansas is party to the NASDTEC Interstate Agreement for all EDUC programs.
Michigan - Michigan Department of Education	<a href="https://www.michigan.gov/mde/services/education-cert">https://www.michigan.gov/mde/services/education-cert</a>	Yes	No	No	No	Need to complete course in first aid and cardiopulmonary resuscitation issued by Red Cross; Michigan Exam	Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates meet educational requirements.
Minnesota - Minnesota Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board	<a href="https://mn.gov/belsh/aspiring_educators/">https://mn.gov/belsh/aspiring_educators/</a>	No	No	No	Yes	Minnesota Exam	Based on the curriculum review requirements, KWU meets all of MN requirements, but one, I(3), which refers to "history, government, and culture of Minnesota-based American Indian tribes as integrating concepts throughout the elementary curriculum". See tab below for Minnesota (row 155).
Mississippi - Mississippi Department of Education	<a href="https://www.mde.k12.org/OEL">https://www.mde.k12.org/OEL</a>	Yes	No	No	No	Praxis	Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates meet educational requirements.
Missouri - Missouri Department of Elementary & Secondary Education	<a href="https://dese.mo.gov/educator-quality/certification">https://dese.mo.gov/educator-quality/certification</a>	Yes	No	No	No	Missouri Exam	Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates who hold license/certificate from state/territory where program is approved meet educational requirements.
Montana - Montana Office of Public Instruction	<a href="https://opi.mt.gov/Educators/Licensure/Educator_Licensure">https://opi.mt.gov/Educators/Licensure/Educator_Licensure</a>	Yes	No	No	No	Completion and verification of the free, online course: An Introduction to Indian Education for All in Montana. Praxis	Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates meet educational requirements.
Nebraska - Nebraska Department of Education	<a href="https://www.education.ne.gov/TCER/">https://www.education.ne.gov/TCER/</a>	Yes	No	No	Yes	Human Relations Training and Special Education Training; Praxis	Based on curriculum review requirements, KWU meets NE curriculum requirements. See tab below for Nebraska.
Nevada - State of Nevada Department of Education	<a href="https://doe.nv.gov/Educator_Licensure/">https://doe.nv.gov/Educator_Licensure/</a>	Yes	No	No	No	Praxis	Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates who hold license/certificate from state/territory where program is approved meet educational requirements.
New Hampshire - New Hampshire Department of Education	<a href="https://www.education.nh.gov/division-of-educator-support-and-higher-education/assessment-credentialing">https://www.education.nh.gov/division-of-educator-support-and-higher-education/assessment-credentialing</a>	No	No	No	Yes	Praxis	Based on the curriculum review requirements, KWU meets all of NH requirements, but one, c.1.(iv), which refers to "NH, US and world history". KWU meets the US History and World History components in c.1.(iv), but does not meet the NH (New Hampshire) History component. See tab below for New Hampshire.
New Jersey - State of New Jersey Department of Education	<a href="https://www.nj.gov/education/licensing/">https://www.nj.gov/education/licensing/</a>	No	No	No	Yes	Not Required In-Program: Physiology and Hygiene Requirement • This requirement may be completed by choosing one of the following options: 1.) Present evidence of basic military training 2.) Complete a course such as biology, health or nutrition that appears on a regionally accredited 2 or 4-year college/university transcript 3.) Complete an online test. You must have a tracking number and an application on file to take this test. Once completed, please email us at Licensing_Requests@doe.nj.gov stating that the test has been taken. Praxis	Based on the curriculum review requirements, KWU meets all of NJ requirements, but KWU Candidates will need to: 1) Maintain a 3.00 cumulative G.P.A.; 2) Have taken the SAT, ACT, or GRE Exam and score in top third in the year exam was taken; and 3) complete an online exam provided by the NJ Department of Education. See tab below for New Jersey.



State, District, or Territory Name & Board/Agency Name for EDUC (MUSI VOCAL)	Board or Agency Website Address	KWU Meets Licensure Requirements	Specialized Accreditation Required	Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements	Curriculum Comparison Needed	Trainings, Experience, or Exams	Notes
New Mexico - New Mexico Public Education Department	<a href="https://webnew.ed.state.nm.us/bureau/licensure/">https://webnew.ed.state.nm.us/bureau/licensure/</a>	Yes	No	No	Yes	Praxis	State of Kansas is party to the NASDTEC Interstate Agreement for all EDUC programs. State of New Mexico states, "C. Except for licensure by reciprocity, the department shall require, prior to initial licensure, no less than sixteen weeks of student teaching, a portion of which shall occur in the first thirty credit hours taken in the college of education and shall be under the direct supervision of a teacher and a portion of which shall occur in the student's senior year with the student teacher being directly responsible for the classroom." KWU requires 16 weeks of clinical practice (student teaching). Based on curriculum review requirements, KWU meets NM curriculum requirements. See tab below for New Mexico.
New York - New York Office of Teaching Initiatives	<a href="http://www.highered.nysed.gov/cert">http://www.highered.nysed.gov/cert</a>	Yes	No	No	No	The candidate shall meet the general requirements for certificates prescribed in Subpart 80-1 of this Part, including but not limited to the requirements of section 80-1.3 relating to citizenship, section 80-1.4 relating to study in child abuse identification and reporting, and school violence prevention and intervention; section 80-1.13 relating to coursework or training in harassment, bullying and discrimination prevention and intervention; and section 80-1.1 relating to a criminal history check. New York Exam.	Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates meet educational requirements.
North Carolina - North Carolina Department of Public Instruction	<a href="https://www.dpi.nc.gov/educators/educators-licensure">https://www.dpi.nc.gov/educators/educators-licensure</a>	Yes	No	No	No	Praxis	Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates who hold license/certificate from state/territory where program is approved meet educational requirements.
North Dakota - North Dakota Education Standards and Practices Board	<a href="https://www.nd.gov/espb/licensure">https://www.nd.gov/espb/licensure</a>	Yes	No	No	Non-licensed out-of-state graduates must meet ND standards.	Senate Bill 2048 mandates a mental health competency course for all initial licenses. After completing this course please submit a letter from the school district documenting the professional development or an unofficial transcript from UND. Coursework in Native American studies, cultural diversity, strategies for creating learning environments that contribute to positive human relationships, and strategies for teaching and assessing diverse learners is required. Praxis	Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates who hold license/certificate from state/territory where program is approved meet educational requirements.
Northern Mariana Islands - Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands State Board of Education	<a href="https://www.cnmiass.org/state-board-certification">https://www.cnmiass.org/state-board-certification</a>	Yes	No	No	No	Praxis	Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates meet educational requirements.
Ohio - Ohio Department of Education	<a href="https://education.ohio.gov/Topics/Teaching/Licensure">https://education.ohio.gov/Topics/Teaching/Licensure</a>	Yes	No	No	No	Ohio Exam	Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates meet educational requirements.
Oklahoma - Oklahoma State Department of Education	<a href="https://sde.ok.gov/teacher-certification">https://sde.ok.gov/teacher-certification</a>	Yes	No	No	No	Oklahoma Exam	Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates meet educational requirements.
Oregon - Oregon Teacher Standards and Practices Commission	<a href="https://www.oregon.gov/tnpc/Pages/index.aspx">https://www.oregon.gov/tnpc/Pages/index.aspx</a>	Yes	No	No	No	Oregon Exam	Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates who hold license/certificate where program is approved meet educational requirements.
Pennsylvania - Pennsylvania Department of Education	<a href="https://www.education.pa.gov/Educators/Certification/Pages/default.aspx">https://www.education.pa.gov/Educators/Certification/Pages/default.aspx</a>	Yes	No	No	No, if state/territory is party to the NASDTEC Interstate Agreement	Praxis	Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates meet educational requirements. State of Kansas is party to the NASDTEC Interstate Agreement for all EDUC programs.
Puerto Rico - Puerto Rico Department of Education	<a href="https://de.pr.gov/">https://de.pr.gov/</a>	Yes	No	No	No	None Found	Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates meet educational requirements.
Republic of Palau - Republic of Palau Ministry of Education Division of Instructional Implementation and Teacher Training	<a href="http://moe.epsolu.tions.pw/">http://moe.epsolu.tions.pw/</a>	No	NA	NA	NA	None Found	Music Education License Title: Not Found with Republic of Palau Ministry of Education Division of Instructional Implementation and Teacher Training ( <a href="http://moe.epsolutions.pw/">http://moe.epsolutions.pw/</a> )

State, District, or Territory Name & Board/Agency Name for EDUC (MUSI VOCAL)	Board or Agency Website Address	KWU Meets Licensure Requirements	Specialized Accreditation Required	Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements	Curriculum Comparison Needed	Trainings, Experience, or Exams	Notes
Republic of the Marshall Islands - Marshall Islands Public School System	<a href="https://pss.edu.mh/">https://pss.edu.mh/</a>	No	NA	NA	NA	None Found	Music Education License Title: Not Found with Marshall Islands Public School System ( <a href="http://pss.edu.mh/">http://pss.edu.mh/</a> )
Rhode Island - Rhode Island Department of Education	<a href="https://www.rhodeisland.gov/TeachersAdministrators/EducatorCertification.aspx">https://www.rhodeisland.gov/TeachersAdministrators/EducatorCertification.aspx</a>	Yes	No	No	No	Praxis	Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates meet educational requirements.
South Carolina - South Carolina Department of Education	<a href="https://ed.sc.gov/educators/certification/">https://ed.sc.gov/educators/certification/</a>	Yes	No	No	No	Praxis	Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates meet educational requirements.
South Dakota - South Dakota Department of Education	<a href="https://doe.sd.gov/certification/">https://doe.sd.gov/certification/</a>	Yes	No	No	No	Additional Training (Not Required In-Program): Will need to complete a South Dakota Indian Studies (SDIS) Course; Praxis	Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates who hold license/certificate from state/territory where program is approved meet educational requirements.
Tennessee - Tennessee Department of Education	<a href="https://www.tn.gov/education/educators/licensing.html">https://www.tn.gov/education/educators/licensing.html</a>	Yes	No	No	No	Praxis	Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates from a state that is a partner in the NASDTEC Interstate agreement meet educational requirements. State of Kansas is party to the NASDTEC Interstate Agreement for all EDUC programs.
Texas - Texas Education Agency	<a href="https://tea.texas.gov/teachers-educators/certification">https://tea.texas.gov/teachers-educators/certification</a>	Yes	No	No	No	Texas Exam	Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates who hold license/certificate from state/territory where program is approved meet educational requirements.
U.S. Virgin Islands - U.S. Virgin Islands Department of Education	<a href="https://www.vide.vi/">https://www.vide.vi/</a>	Yes	No	No	Yes	Additional Training (Not Required In-Program): Complete a course in U.S. Virgin Islands history within the first year of employment.	Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates meet educational requirements. All teachers must have a minimum of a Bachelor's Degree, and secondary school teacher applicants must possess a minimum of a college major and/or 30 credits in a content area. Based on curriculum review requirements, KWU meets USVI curriculum requirements. See tab below for U.S. Virgin Islands.
Utah - Utah State Board of Education	<a href="https://www.schools.utah.gov/licensing">https://www.schools.utah.gov/licensing</a>	Yes	No	No	No	Praxis	Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates who hold license/certificate from state/territory where program is approved meet educational requirements.
Vermont - State of Vermont Agency of Education	<a href="https://education.vermont.gov/education/licensure">https://education.vermont.gov/education/licensure</a>	Yes	No	No	Yes, if graduate does not first earn out-of-state license	Praxis II Subject Assessment Music - Test Code 5114	Curriculum comparison is not needed if graduate earns an out-of-state license. Vermont is a member of NASDTEC and State of Kansas is party to the NASDTEC Interstate Agreement for all EDUC programs.
Virginia - Virginia Department of Education	<a href="https://www.doe.virginia.gov/teaching-learning/assessment/teaching-in-virginia/licensure">https://www.doe.virginia.gov/teaching-learning/assessment/teaching-in-virginia/licensure</a>	Yes	No	No	Yes	Additional Training: 1) Certification of Child Abuse and Neglect Recognition and Intervention Training, 2) Emergency First Aid, CPR, and AED, 3) Dyslexia Awareness Training, 4) Behavior Intervention and Support Training; Praxis	Based on Virginia State Code, KWU meets state requirements and additional curriculum comparison is not warranted. An individual coming into Virginia from any state may qualify for a Virginia teaching license with comparable endorsement areas if the individual has completed a state approved teacher preparation program through an accredited four-year college or university, if the individual holds a valid out-of-state teaching license (full credential without deficiencies), or holds an active national certification from the National Board for Professional Teaching Standards (NBPTS). More information can be found on our resource document for reciprocity. Candidates who are without degree, but have taken coursework, would require a curriculum comparison, and would additionally be required to pass a rigorous elementary subject tests in English, Mathematics, Laboratory Sciences, and History. See tab below for Virginia.
Washington - Washington Office of Superintendent of Public Instruction	<a href="https://www.k12.wa.us/certification/teacher_certificate">https://www.k12.wa.us/certification/teacher_certificate</a>	Yes	No	No	No	Washington Exam	Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates meet educational requirements.
West Virginia - West Virginia Department of Education	<a href="https://wvde.us/certification/certification-info/">https://wvde.us/certification/certification-info/</a>	Yes	No	No	No	Praxis	Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates who hold license/certificate from state/territory where program is approved meet educational requirements.

State, District, or Territory Name & Board/Agency Name for EDUC (MUSI VOCAL)	Board or Agency Website Address	KWU Meets Licensure Requirements	Specialized Accreditation Required	Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements	Curriculum Comparison Needed	Trainings, Experience, or Exams	Notes
Wisconsin - Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction	<a href="https://dpi.wi.gov/licensing">https://dpi.wi.gov/licensing</a>	No	No	No	Yes	Additional Training (Not Required In-Program): 1) Minority Group Relations (All: AKA Human Relations), 2) Minority Group Relations (WI American Indian Bands and Tribes), 3) Special Education, 4) Conflict Resolution, & 5) Reading and Language Arts Instruction;	State of Kansas Department of Education (KSDE) utilizes CAEP accreditation standards and all KWU EDUC programs are accredited by KSDE. Wisconsin standards are aligned with CAEP standards. Based on the curriculum comparison, KWU meets all WI standards, except for two: 1. instruction in the history, culture and tribal sovereignty of the federally recognized American Indian tribes and bands located in Wisconsin and 2. the applicant/candidate is required to pass an examination identical to the Foundations of Reading test administered in 2012 as part of the Massachusetts Tests for Educator Licensure. See tab below for Wisconsin.
Wyoming - Wyoming Professional Teaching Standards Board	<a href="http://wyoingetsb.com/">http://wyoingetsb.com/</a>	Yes	No	No	No	Additional Coursework (Not Required In-Program): U.S. History prior to 1865 that includes the U.S. Constitution & WY Constitution;	Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates meet educational requirements.

# Vocal Music Education Pre K-12: State, Territory, or District Required Curriculum Comparison

## Colorado

State of Colorado Requirements	KWU Meet Requirement?	KWU Course or Other	KWU Cr. Hrs.
2.03(3)(a) has completed an educator preparation program approved or authorized by a state other than Colorado, including a program at an accepted institution of higher education in the endorsement area sought or another educator preparation program	Yes		
2.03(3)(b) has successfully completed an educator preparation program approved or authorized by a state other than Colorado, including a program at an accepted institution of higher education in the endorsement area sought; or another educator preparation program, including an alternative teacher preparation program;	Yes		
2.03(3)(c) has successfully completed field-based experience that meets or exceeds Colorado's field based experience requirement as provided by section 23-1-121(2)(d), C.R.S.	Yes	EDUC222	1 - 3
2.03(3)(d) holds a standard license issued by the state education agency of another state or country, is eligible to hold a standard license issued by the state education agency of the preparing state, or meets the official requirements of the legally designated licensing agency of the preparing state; and	Yes		
2.03(3)(e) has provided evidence of satisfactory completion of the approved content tests appropriate to the license and endorsement requested. (Praxis)	Yes	Praxis Required	
C.R.S.A. §23-1-121 (d) Intentional clinical experience, early and throughout preparation, relating to predetermined state content standards, which experiences afford candidates multiple, intentional experiences to learn from practice. Clinical experiences must be aligned with program curricula so that candidates develop pedagogical skills and pedagogical content knowledge. Teacher preparation candidates must complete a minimum of <b>eight hundred hours...</b> of clinical practice. A teacher candidate must complete the hours of clinical practice while enrolled in an approved educator preparation program; except that a program, after review, may accept clinical practice hours completed before enrolling in the program. A majority of the clinical practice hours must be completed through a continuous placement. For every additional endorsement or advanced degree, a candidate must complete an appropriate period of supervised field experiences that relate to predetermined standards, including best practices and relevant national norms related to the candidate's endorsements.	No; KWU requires 640 clock hours	16 weeks: 5 days x 8 hrs/day = 40 week x 16 wks = 640 clock hours	
		EDUC438 Clinical Practice Seminar	2
		EDUC470 Clinical Practice	10
1.03 301-101:4.15			
To be endorsed in music, an applicant must hold an earned bachelor's or higher degree from an accepted institution of higher education; have completed an approved teacher preparation program including prescribed field experience and student teaching requirements; have completed an approved program in music; be knowledgeable about the Colorado Academic Standards in music; and have demonstrated the competencies specified below:	***		
4.15(1) The music educator is knowledgeable about the content and creative processes of music and is able to:	***		
4.15(1)(a) teach the historical and cultural context of music including, but not limited to, global musical styles, techniques and traditions over time and acknowledging music in society as creative, expressive, communicable and social.	Yes	MUSI111 Aural Skills I MUSI112 Aural Skills II MUSI115 Music Appreciation MUSI131 Theory of Music I MUSI132 Theory of Music II MUSI211 Aural Skills III MUSI231 Theory of Music III MUSI232 Theory of Music IV MUSI234 Form and Analysis MUSI315 Music History I MUSI316 Music History II	1 1 3 3 3 1 3 3 3 2 3 3
4.15(1)(b) use a variety of approaches to critically analyze, observe and critique a variety of styles, genres, aesthetics and technical aspects of music.	Yes	MUSI111 Aural Skills I MUSI112 Aural Skills II MUSI115 Music Appreciation MUSI131 Theory of Music I MUSI132 Theory of Music II MUSI211 Aural Skills III MUSI231 Theory of Music III MUSI232 Theory of Music IV MUSI234 Form and Analysis MUSI315 Music History I MUSI316 Music History II	1 1 3 3 3 1 3 3 3 2 3 3

State of Colorado Requirements	KWU Meet Requirement?	KWU Course or Other	KWU Cr. Hrs.
4.15(1)(c) develop music literacy in students, demonstrating ways to read, write and communicate using the language of music.	Yes	MUSI111 Aural Skills I MUSI112 Aural Skills II MUSI115 Music Appreciation MUSI131 Theory of Music I MUSI132 Theory of Music II MUSI211 Aural Skills III MUSI231 Theory of Music III MUSI232 Theory of Music IV MUSI234 Form and Analysis MUSI315 Music History I MUSI316 Music History II	1 1 3 3 3 1 3 3 2 3 3
4.15(1)(d) provide informed demonstration and identification of a variety of techniques and styles of music with confidence, expression, accuracy and intent.	Yes	MUSI111 Aural Skills I MUSI112 Aural Skills II MUSI115 Music Appreciation MUSI131 Theory of Music I MUSI132 Theory of Music II MUSI211 Aural Skills III MUSI231 Theory of Music III MUSI232 Theory of Music IV MUSI234 Form and Analysis MUSI315 Music History I MUSI316 Music History II	1 1 3 3 3 1 3 3 2 3 3
4.15(1)(e) use a variety of approaches to teach students to design, write, problem solve and innovate to find their own unique musical voice.	Yes	MUSI140 Class Voice MUSI151 String Orchestra MUSI159 Injyana Choir MUSI160 Philharmonic Choir MUSI162 Instrumental Ensemble MUSI163 Athletic Band: The Howl MUSI164 Jazz Ensemble MUSI165 Jazz Improvisations MUSI166 Wind Ensemble MUSI167 Wesleyan Chorale MUSI180-197 Journeys in Musicianship (applied lessons) MUSI236 Basic Conducting MUSI238 Intermediate Conducting MUSI239 Advanced Choral Conducting and Rehearsal Techniques MUSI240 Advanced Instrumental Conducting & Rehearsal Techniques MUSI277-297 Lower-Level Applied Music MUSI377-297 Upper-Level Applied Music MUSI477-497 Upper-Level Applied Music	2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1-2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
4.15(2) The music educator is able to instruct about, effectively demonstrate and provide experiences for students in various areas of music pedagogical theory and practice including, but not limited to: 4.15(2)(a) determining and interpreting meaning in musical works.	***		
	Yes	MUSI140 Class Voice MUSI151 String Orchestra MUSI159 Injyana Choir MUSI160 Philharmonic Choir MUSI162 Instrumental Ensemble MUSI163 Athletic Band: The Howl MUSI164 Jazz Ensemble MUSI165 Jazz Improvisations MUSI166 Wind Ensemble MUSI167 Wesleyan Chorale MUSI180-197 Journeys in Musicianship (applied lessons) MUSI236 Basic Conducting MUSI238 Intermediate Conducting MUSI239 Advanced Choral Conducting and Rehearsal Techniques MUSI240 Advanced Instrumental Conducting & Rehearsal Techniques MUSI277-297 Lower-Level Applied Music MUSI377-297 Upper-Level Applied Music MUSI477-497 Upper-Level Applied Music	2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1-2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
4.15(2)(b) methods of teaching music to students, as age and grade appropriate, and to other educators, regarding the direction and selection of musical repertoire; communication of ideas through music; distinguishing musical forms and styles; creation of a variety of musical works; employing skills related to musical performances; evaluation of musical works and relating music to diverse cultures.	Yes	EDUC240 Music Methods for the Classroom Teacher MUSI300 Secondary Instrumental Methods MUSI321 Pedagogy MUSI336 Secondary General Music Methods MUSI337 Secondary Choral Methods MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods MUSI400 Senior Music Education Seminar	2 3 2 3 3 2 1
4.15(2)(c) knowledge and method of how music relates, informs, connects and transfers to other subjects and disciplines.	Yes	EDUC240 Music Methods for the Classroom Teacher MUSI300 Secondary Instrumental Methods MUSI321 Pedagogy MUSI336 Secondary General Music Methods MUSI337 Secondary Choral Methods MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods MUSI400 Senior Music Education Seminar	2 3 2 3 3 2 1

State of Colorado Requirements	KWU Meet Requirement?	KWU Course or Other	KWU Cr. Hrs.
4.15(2)(d) knowledge and the ability to envision and implement the creative cyclical process, including applying and demonstrating a variety of music theory skills, creating musical works; expressing music in a performance setting; and critiquing, evaluating and refining musical works.	Yes	MUSI140 Class Voice MUSI151 String Orchestra MUSI159 Injyana Choir MUSI160 Philharmonic Choir MUSI162 Instrumental Ensemble MUSI163 Athletic Band: The Howl MUSI164 Jazz Ensemble MUSI165 Jazz Improvisations MUSI166 Wind Ensemble MUSI167 Wesleyan Chorale MUSI180-197 Journeys in Musicianship (applied lessons) MUSI236 Basic Conducting MUSI238 Intermediate Conducting MUSI239 Advanced Choral Conducting and Rehearsal Techniques MUSI240 Advanced Instrumental Conducting & Rehearsal Techniques MUSI277-297 Lower-Level Applied Music MUSI377-297 Upper-Level Applied Music MUSI477-497 Upper-Level Applied Music EDUC240 Music Methods for the Classroom Teacher MUSI300 Secondary Instrumental Methods MUSI321 Pedagogy MUSI336 Secondary General Music Methods MUSI337 Secondary Choral Methods MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods MUSI400 Senior Music Education Seminar EDUC240 Music Methods for the Classroom Teacher MUSI300 Secondary Instrumental Methods MUSI321 Pedagogy MUSI336 Secondary General Music Methods MUSI337 Secondary Choral Methods MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods MUSI400 Senior Music Education Seminar	2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1-2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 2 2 3 3 2 1 2 3 2 3 3 2 1
4.15(3) The music educator shall facilitate students' learning in order to develop critical thinking and reasoning skills, information literacy, collaboration, self-direction and invention skills for lifelong learning about music including the personal pursuit of further experience in music.	Yes	MUSI140 Class Voice MUSI151 String Orchestra MUSI159 Injyana Choir MUSI160 Philharmonic Choir MUSI162 Instrumental Ensemble MUSI163 Athletic Band: The Howl MUSI164 Jazz Ensemble MUSI165 Jazz Improvisations MUSI166 Wind Ensemble MUSI167 Wesleyan Chorale MUSI180-197 Journeys in Musicianship (applied lessons) MUSI236 Basic Conducting MUSI238 Intermediate Conducting MUSI239 Advanced Choral Conducting and Rehearsal Techniques MUSI240 Advanced Instrumental Conducting & Rehearsal Techniques MUSI277-297 Lower-Level Applied Music MUSI377-297 Upper-Level Applied Music MUSI477-497 Upper-Level Applied Music EDUC240 Music Methods for the Classroom Teacher MUSI300 Secondary Instrumental Methods MUSI321 Pedagogy MUSI336 Secondary General Music Methods MUSI337 Secondary Choral Methods MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods MUSI400 Senior Music Education Seminar EDUC240 Music Methods for the Classroom Teacher MUSI300 Secondary Instrumental Methods MUSI321 Pedagogy MUSI336 Secondary General Music Methods MUSI337 Secondary Choral Methods MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods MUSI400 Senior Music Education Seminar	2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1-2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 2 2 3 3 2 1 2 3 2 3 3 2 1

State of Colorado Requirements	KWU Meet Requirement?	KWU Course or Other	KWU Cr. Hrs.
4.15(4) The music educator shall self-assess and act upon feedback regarding the effectiveness of instruction based on the achievement of students and pursue continuous professional development through appropriate activities, coursework and participation in relevant professional organizations.		MUSI140 Class Voice	2
		MUSI151 String Orchestra	1
		MUSI159 Injyana Choir	1
		MUSI160 Philharmonic Choir	1
		MUSI162 Instrumental Ensemble	1
		MUSI163 Athletic Band: The Howl	1
		MUSI164 Jazz Ensemble	1
		MUSI165 Jazz Improvisations	1
		MUSI166 Wind Ensemble	1
		MUSI167 Wesleyan Chorale	1
		MUSI180-197 Journeys in Musicianship (applied lessons)	1-2
		MUSI236 Basic Conducting	2
		MUSI238 Intermediate Conducting	2
		MUSI239 Advanced Choral Conducting and Rehearsal Techniques	2
		Yes	MUSI240 Advanced Instrumental Conducting & Rehearsal Techniques
	MUSI277-297 Lower-Level Applied Music		2
	MUSI377-297 Upper-Level Applied Music		2
	MUSI477-497 Upper-Level Applied Music		2
	EDUC240 Music Methods for the Classroom Teacher		2
	MUSI300 Secondary Instrumental Methods		3
		MUSI321 Pedagogy	2
		MUSI336 Secondary General Music Methods	3
		MUSI337 Secondary Choral Methods	3
		MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods	2
		MUSI400 Senior Music Education Seminar	1
		EDUC240 Music Methods for the Classroom Teacher	2
		MUSI300 Secondary Instrumental Methods	3
		MUSI321 Pedagogy	2
		MUSI336 Secondary General Music Methods	3
		MUSI337 Secondary Choral Methods	3
MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods		2	
MUSI400 Senior Music Education Seminar		1	

## Connecticut

State of Connecticut Requirements	KWU Meet Requirement?	KWU Course or Other	KWU Cr. Hrs.
C.G.S.A. § 10-145b (a) The State Board of Education, upon receipt of a proper application, shall issue an initial educator certificate to any person who (1) holds a bachelor's degree or an advanced degree from an institution of higher education that is regionally accredited or has received an equivalent accreditation, and (2) has completed (A) an educator preparation program approved by the State Board of Education or the appropriate governing body in the state in which the institution of higher education is located	Yes		
Conn. Agencies Regs. 10-145d-456			
On and after July 1, 1993, to receive an initial educator certificate for elementary teaching an applicant shall present evidence of meeting the following requirements, in addition to meeting the assessment requirements, as appropriate:			
(a) Holds a bachelor's degree from an approved institution;	Yes		
(b) Has a minimum of 39 semester hours of credit in general academic courses	Yes; 41	variable course selections	
In five of the six areas listed below. A survey course in United States history, comprised of not fewer than three semester hours of credit shall be included.	Yes	HIST 220 US History I HIST 221 US History II	3 3
(1) English;	Yes	ENGL120 Introductory English Composition ENGL121 Intermediate English Composition COMM130 Public Speaking	3 3 3
(2) Natural sciences;	Yes	BIOL102 Environmental Awareness BIOL110 General Biology	3 4
(3) Mathematics;	Yes	BSHS210 Statistical Analysis MATH120 College Algebra EDUC110 Math Concepts	3 3 3
(4) Social studies; and	Yes	SOCI240 Inequity & Stratification SOCI375 Environmental Sociology	3 3
(5) Foreign language; or (6) Fine arts;	Yes	EDUC240 Music Methods EDUC248 Art in the Elementary School SPED320 Beginning Sign Language	2 2 2
(c) Has completed a subject-area major consisting of one of the following:	Yes		
(1) A major awarded by an approved institution in the subject area for which endorsement is sought, except that a major in professional education may not be accepted in fulfillment of this requirement, provided that physical education and technology education majors may be accepted in fulfillment of this requirement; <b>or</b>	***		
(2) A minimum of 30 semester hours of credit in the special subject or field for which certification is sought and a minimum of nine semester hours of credit in a subject or subjects directly related to the subject for which certification is sought, except that a major or course work in professional education may not be accepted in fulfillment of this requirement, provided that physical education and technology education majors or courses may be accepted in fulfillment of this requirement; <b>or</b>	Yes 45 credit hours	MNPO Piano Proficiency Exam MUSI100 Recital MUSI111 Aural Skills I MUSI112 Aural Skills II MUSI115 Music Appreciation MUSI131 Theory of Music I MUSI132 Theory of Music II MUSI136 String Methods MUSI137 Woodwind Instrument Methods MUSI138 Brass Instrument Methods MUSI139 Percussion Instrument Methods MUSI211 Aural Skills III MUSI231 Theory of Music III MUSI232 Theory of Music IV MUSI236 Basic Conducting MUSI238 Intermediate Conducting MUSI315 Music History I MUSI316 Music History II MUSI336 Secondary General Music Methods MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods MUSIC400 Senior Music Education Seminar MUSI431 Advanced Theory (Orchestra & Arranging) MUSISREC Senior Degree Recital	0 0 1 1 3 3 2 3 2 2 2 1 3 3 2 2 3 3 3 3 1 2 0
(3) A major awarded by an approved institution in any one of the subjects covered by the endorsement, except that a major or course work in professional education may not be accepted in fulfillment of this requirement; <b>and</b>	***		
(d) Has a minimum of 18 semester hours of credit in professional education in a planned program of study and experience to be distributed among each of the following:	***		
(1) Foundations of education. This group includes areas such as: (1) philosophy of education, (2) school effectiveness, (3) history of education, and (4) comparative education;	Yes; KWU requires 3 cr. hrs.	EDUC208 Foundations & History of American Education	3
(2) Educational psychology. This group includes areas such as: (1) growth and development of children from birth through the life span, (2) psychology of learning, (3) child-adolescent psychology and (4) mental hygiene;	Yes; KWU requires 9 cr. hrs.	EDUC 225 Educational Psychology EDUC244 Developmental Psychology EDUC250 Education of the Exceptional Individual	3 3 3



State of Connecticut Requirements	KWU Meet Requirement?	KWU Course or Other	KWU Cr. Hrs.
(3) Curriculum and methods of teaching. This group includes areas such as: (1) subject-area curriculum and methodology and (2) effective teaching skills;	Yes; KWU requires 7 cr. hrs. in Language Arts	EDUC240 Music Methods for the Classroom Teacher	2
		EDUC248 Art in the Elementary Classroom	2
		EDUC333 Teaching Mathematics for Elementary Teachers	3
		EDUC335 Teaching Science for Elementary Teachers	3
		EDUC Teaching Reading & Language Arts for the Beginning Reader	4
		EDUC346 Teaching Social Studies for Elementary Teachers	3
		EDUC382 Teaching Language Arts for the Developing Reader	3
(4) Supervised observation, participation, and full-time responsible student teaching in an elementary school, totaling at least six but not more than 12 semester hours of credit, and	Yes; KWU requires 12 cr. hrs.	EDUC438 Clinical Practice Seminar	2
		EDUC470 Clinical Practice	10
(5) A course of study in special education comprised of not fewer than 36 clock hours, which shall include study in understanding the growth and development of exceptional children, including handicapped and gifted and talented children and children who may require special education, and methods for identifying, planning for and working effectively with special-needs children in the regular classroom.	Yes; KWU requires 45 clock hours	DYS331 Foundations of Literacy and Diverse Reading Profiles	2
		DYS351 Assessment of Diverse Reading Profiles Including Dyslexia	2
		EDUC250 Education of the Exceptional Individual	3
		EDUC387 Methods for Teaching ESL in the Classroom	3
		SPED310 Foundations for Special Education Services	4
		SPED320 Beginning Sign Language	2
Supervised observation, participation and full time responsible student teaching in a secondary school totaling at least six but not more than 12 semester hours of credit as part of the requirement.	Yes KWU requires 12 credit hours	EDUC438 Clinical Practice Seminar	2
		EDUC470 Clinical Practice	10

Iowa

State of Iowa Requirements	KWU Meet Requirement?	KWU Course or Other	KWU Cr. Hrs.
Iowa Admin. Code 282-13.28			
13.28(13) Music.			
a. K-8. Completion of 24 semester hours in music to include coursework in:	Yes 59 credit hours		
(1) music theory (at least two courses),	Yes	MUSI111 Aural Skills I MUSI112 Aural Skills II MUSI131 Theory of Music I MUSI132 Theory of Music II MUSI211 Aural Skills III MUSI231 Theory of Music III MUSI232 Theory of Music IV MUSI431 Advanced Theory (Orchestration & Arranging)	1 1 3 3 1 3 3 2
(2) music history,	Yes	MUSI115 Music Appreciation MUSI315 Music History I MUSI316 Music History II	3 3 3
(3) applied music,	Yes	MUSI180-197 Journeys in Musicianship (woodwind, brass, string, percussion) MUSI277-297 Lower-Level Applied Music (woodwind, brass, string, percussion) MUSI377-397 Upper-Level Applied Music (woodwind, brass, string, percussion) MUSI476-497 Upper-Level Applied Music (woodwind, brass, string, percussion)	4 4 4 4
(4) general music methods,	Yes	MUSI336 Secondary General Music Methods MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods	3 3
(5) choral methods, and	Yes	MUSI337 Secondary Choral Methods	3
(6) instrumental methods.	Yes	MUSI136 String Instrument Methods MUSI137 Woodwind Instrument Methods MUSI138 Brass Instrument Methods MUSI139 Percussion Instrument Methods	2 2 2 2
b. 5-12. Completion of 24 semester hours in music to include coursework in:	Yes 63 credit hours		
(1) music theory (at least two courses),	Yes	MUSI111 Aural Skills I MUSI112 Aural Skills II MUSI131 Theory of Music I MUSI132 Theory of Music II MUSI211 Aural Skills III MUSI231 Theory of Music III MUSI232 Theory of Music IV MUSI431 Advanced Theory (Orchestration & Arranging)	1 1 3 3 1 3 3 2
(2) music history,	Yes	MUSI115 Music Appreciation MUSI315 Music History I MUSI316 Music History II	3 3 3
(3) applied music,	Yes	MUSI180-197 Journeys in Musicianship (Voice) MUSI277-297 Lower-Level Applied Music (Voice) MUSI377-397 Upper-Level Applied Music (Voice) MUSI476-497 Upper-Level Applied Music (Voice)	4 4 4 4
(4) conducting,	Yes	MUSI236 Basic Conducting MUSI238 Intermediate Conducting MUSI239 Advanced Choral Conducting & Rehearsal Techniques	2 2 2
(5) general music methods,	Yes	MUSI336 Secondary General Music Methods MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods	3 3
(6) choral methods, and	Yes	MUSI337 Secondary Choral Methods	3
(7) instrumental methods.	Yes	MUSI136 String Instrument Methods MUSI137 Woodwind Instrument Methods MUSI138 Brass Instrument Methods MUSI139 Percussion Instrument Methods	2 2 2 2

## Maine

State of Maine Requirements	KWU Meet Requirement?	KWU Course or Other	KWU Cr. Hrs.
20-A M.R.S.A. § 13013	***		
2-B. Qualifications. State board rules governing the qualifications for a professional teacher certificate must require that the certificate may be issued only to an applicant who, at a minimum, meets one of the following criteria:	***		
A. Has graduated from an educator preparation program;	Yes		
B. Has met the criteria established by the state board by:	***		
(1) Passing a qualifying examination;	Yes Praxis Core and Praxis Content		
(2) Meeting grade point average requirements in required course work; or	2.75 Cummut. - Yes		
(3) Successful completion of a portfolio review demonstrating competency through academic or work experience;	Portfolio - Yes		
C. Has successfully completed a preparation program in another state, the District of Columbia, a United States territory or another country, subject to the completion of an approved preparation program for the endorsement or certificate being sought with a formal recommendation for certification from the institution that provided the program	Yes		
05-071 CMR Ch. 115, Pt. II, § 1 (1.1)	***		
1.6 Endorsement: Pre-Kindergarten through Grade 12 Teacher (Music and Art)	***		
B. 2. Endorsement Eligibility Pathway 2	***		
(a) Earned at least a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university, in accordance with Part I Section 6.1 of this rule;	Yes	MNPO Piano Proficiency Exam MUSI100 Recital MUSI111 Aural Skills I MUSI112 Aural Skills II MUSI115 Music Appreciation MUSI131 Theory of Music I MUSI132 Theory of Music II MUSI136 String Methods MUSI137 Woodwind Instrument Methods MUSI138 Brass Instrument Methods MUSI139 Percussion Instrument Methods MUSI211 Aural Skills III MUSI231 Theory of Music III MUSI232 Theory of Music IV MUSI236 Basic Conducting MUSI238 Intermediate Conducting MUSI315 Music History I MUSI316 Music History II MUSI336 Secondary General Music Methods MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods MUSIC400 Senior Music Education Seminar MUSI431 Advanced Theory (Orchestra & Arranging) MUSISREC Senior Degree Recital EDUC240 Music Methods for the Classroom Teacher MUSI300 Secondary Instrumental Methods MUSI321 Pedagogy MUSI336 Secondary General Music Methods MUSI337 Secondary Choral Methods MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods MUSI400 Senior Music Education Seminar EDUC240 Music Methods for the Classroom Teacher MUSI300 Secondary Instrumental Methods MUSI321 Pedagogy MUSI336 Secondary General Music Methods MUSI337 Secondary Choral Methods MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods MUSI400 Senior Music Education Seminar	0 0 1 1 3 3 3 2 2 2 2 2 1 3 3 3 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 1 2 0 2 3 2 3 3 3 3 2 1 2 3 3 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 2 1
(b) Completed a minimum of 15 semester hours in performance/studio coursework in the areas relevant to the pre-kindergarten through grade 12 endorsement area being sought;	Yes	MUSI180-197 Journeys in Musicianship (Vocal) MUSI277-297 Lower-Level Applied Music (Vocal) MUSI377-397 Upper-Level Applied Music (Vocal) MUSI476-497 Upper-Level Applied Music (Vocal)	4 4 4 4
(c) Completed a minimum of 9 semester hours in theory/history coursework in the areas relevant to the pre-kindergarten through grade 12 endorsement area being sought;	Yes	MUSI111 Aural Skills I MUSI112 Aural Skills II MUSI131 Theory of Music I MUSI132 Theory of Music II MUSI211 Aural Skills III MUSI231 Theory of Music III MUSI232 Theory of Music IV MUSI431 Advanced Theory (Orchestration & Arranging) MUSI115 Music Appreciation MUSI315 Music History I MUSI316 Music History II	1 1 3 3 1 3 3 2 3 3 3 3
(d) Completed a minimum of three semester hours in diversity-centered content related to today's classroom (e.g., culturally responsive teaching, multicultural education, intercultural education, second language acquisition or world language teaching methods);	Yes	EDUC380 Classroom Management	3

State of Maine Requirements	KWU Meet Requirement?	KWU Course or Other	KWU Cr. Hrs.
(e) Completed a minimum of three semester hours in human development, educational psychology, developmental psychology, adolescent psychology, or child development;	Yes	EDUC225 Educational Psychology EDUC244 Developmental Psychology	3 3
(f) Passed content area methods course;	Yes	MUSI336 Secondary General Music Methods MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods MUSI337 Secondary Choral Methods MUSI136 String Instrument Methods MUSI137 Woodwind Instrument Methods MUSI138 Brass Instrument Methods MUSI139 Percussion Instrument Methods	3 3 3 2 2 2 2
(g) Completed an approved course for teaching students with exceptionalities in the regular classroom;	Yes	EDUC250 Education of the Exceptional Individual	3
(h) <b>Passed basic skills test in reading, writing and mathematics</b> , in accordance with Maine Department of Education Regulation 13, or achieved at least a 3.0 cumulative GPA in all courses required for the certification, or completed a successful portfolio review demonstrating competency in Maine's Initial Teacher Standards; <b>and</b>	Yes KWU requires Praxis Core Exams in reading, writing, & mathematics		
(i) Completed one academic semester or <b>a minimum of 15 weeks of full-time student teaching</b> , or a combination of part-time and full-time student teaching in an amount equivalent to 15 weeks in the endorsement area at the specified grade level. This requirement shall be waived upon completion of one full year of successful teaching under a conditional certificate in the endorsement area at the specified grade level.	Yes KWU requires 16 weeks	EDUC438 Clinical Practice Seminar EDUC470 Clinical Practice	2 10

## Minnesota

State of Minnesota Requirements retrieved from: <a href="https://www.revisor.mn.gov/rules/8710.4650/">https://www.revisor.mn.gov/rules/8710.4650/</a>	KWU Meet Requirement?	KWU Course or Other	KWU Cr. Hrs.
<a href="#">8710.46008710.4700</a>			
<b>Minnesota Administrative Rules</b>			
<b>8710.4650 TEACHERS OF VOCAL MUSIC AND OF INSTRUMENTAL MUSIC.</b>	***		
<b>Subp. 1.</b>	***		
<b>Scope of practice.</b>	***		
A teacher of vocal music is authorized to provide to students in kindergarten through grade 12 instruction that is designed to develop vocal music competence and understanding of general music history, theory, and practice. A teacher of instrumental music is authorized to provide to students in kindergarten through grade 12 instruction that is designed to develop instrumental music competence and understanding of general music history, theory, and practice.	***		
<b>Subp. 2.</b>	***		
<b>Licensure requirements.</b>	***		
A. A candidate for licensure to teach vocal music or instrumental music to students in kindergarten through grade 12 shall:	***		
B. demonstrate the standards for effective practice for licensing of beginning teachers in part 8710.2000; and	***		
<a href="#">demonstrate the standards for effective practice for licensing of beginning teachers in part 8710.2000; and</a>	No - KWU does not meet MN State requirement regarding the standard of history, government, and culture of Minnesota-based American Indian tribes as integrating concepts throughout the elementary curriculum; all other standards, however, are met by KWU education graduates.		
C. show verification of completing a Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board preparation program approved under chapter 8705 leading to the licensure of teachers of vocal music and of instrumental music.	Yes		
<b>Subp. 3.</b>	Yes		
<b>Subject matter standard.</b>	***		
A candidate for licensure as a teacher of vocal music or instrumental music must complete a program under subpart 2, item C, that must include the candidate's demonstration of the knowledge and skills in items A, B, D, and E, or A, C, D, and E.	Yes		
<b>A. All music teachers must have the ability to:</b>	***		
1. identify and analyze representative musical forms, styles, performance contexts, performance media, and composers and compositions of western music, and describe the musical traditions, context, and characteristics of diverse and representative world cultures;	Yes	MUSI115 Music Appreciation MUSI131 Theory of Music I MUSI132 Theory of Music II MUSI231 Theory of Music III MUSI232 Theory of Music IV MUSI234 Form & Analysis MUSI315 Music History I MUSI316 Music History II MUSI431 Advanced Theory (Orchestration & Arranging)	3 3 3 3 3 2 3 3 3 2
2. demonstrate a basic knowledge of vocal development and production and instrumental techniques and acoustics;	Yes	MUSI136 String Instrument Methods MUSI137 Woodwind Instrument Methods MUSI138 Brass Instrument Methods MUSI139 Percussion Instrument Methods MUSI336 Secondary General Music Methods MUSI337 Secondary Choral Methods MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods	2 2 2 2 3 3 2
3. perform simple keyboard accompaniments and play parts from a musical score;	Yes	MUSI142 Piano Proficiency MUSI143 Piano Proficiency I MUSI144 Piano Proficiency II	1 1 1
4. demonstrate basic skills and techniques for playing typical classroom instruments including recorder or fretted instruments;	Yes	MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods	3
5. demonstrate competence in improvising, composing, and arranging music examples for diverse developmental and ability groupings represented by students;	Yes	MUSI431 Advanced Theory (Orchestration & Arranging)	2
6. demonstrate physical response to music through movement or dance;	Yes	MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods THEA190 Dance Techniques	3 1-2

State of Minnesota Requirements retrieved from: <a href="https://www.revisor.mn.gov/rules/8710.4650/">https://www.revisor.mn.gov/rules/8710.4650/</a>	KWU Meet Requirement?	KWU Course or Other	KWU Cr. Hrs.
7. identify and reproduce intervals, scales, and chord structures;	Yes	MUSI115 Music Appreciation MUSI131 Theory of Music I MUSI132 Theory of Music II MUSI231 Theory of Music III MUSI232 Theory of Music IV MUSI431 Advanced Theory (Orchestration & Arranging)	3 3 3 3 3 2
8. demonstrate a basic knowledge of approaches to general music instruction, materials, and literature for students of varying abilities;	Yes	MUSI336 Secondary General Music Methods	3
9. demonstrate the understandings and skills necessary to choose appropriate current technology and integrate its use into instruction for music classroom and ensemble settings in kindergarten through grade 12; and	Yes	EDUC210 Instructional Technology MUSI321 Pedagogy (studio setting) MUSI336 Secondary General Music Methods MUSI337 Secondary Choral Methods MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods	3 2 3 3 2
10. demonstrate a basic knowledge of the interrelationship of music with other art forms and disciplines.	Yes	MUSI115 Music Appreciation MUSI136 String Instrument Methods MUSI137 Woodwind Instrument Methods MUSI138 Brass Instrument Methods MUSI139 Percussion Instrument Methods MUSI315 Music History I MUSI316 Music History II MUSI336 Secondary General Music Methods MUSI337 Secondary Choral Methods MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods	3 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 2
<b>B. A teacher of <u>vocal</u> music must:</b>	***		
1. demonstrate advanced vocal ensemble performance and advanced solo performance with the voice, keyboard, or guitar and demonstrate musical accuracy and expressiveness using music examples from diverse styles and time periods;	Yes	MUSI142 Piano Proficiency MUSI143 Piano Proficiency I MUSI144 Piano Proficiency II MUSI160 Philharmonic Choir MUSI164 Jazz Ensemble MUSI167 Wesleyan Chorale MUSI197 Journeys in Musicianship: Voice MUSI239 Advanced Choral Conducting and Rehearsal Techniques MUSI297 Lower-Level Applied Music: Voice MUSI309 Diction I MUSI310 Diction II MUSI337 Secondary Choral Methods MUSI397 Upper-Level Applied Music: Voice	1 1 1 7 1-2 1-7 2 2 4 2 2 3 4
2. demonstrate ability to accompany a vocal ensemble on a keyboard instrument;	Yes	MUSI142 Piano Proficiency MUSI143 Piano Proficiency I MUSI144 Piano Proficiency II	1 1 1
3. interpret choral music scores with an understanding of range, tessitura, phrasing, diction, and articulation;	Yes	MUSI160 Philharmonic Choir MUSI167 Wesleyan Chorale MUSI239 Advanced Choral Conducting and Rehearsal Techniques MUSI309 Diction I MUSI310 Diction II MUSI337 Secondary Choral Methods	7 1-7 2 2 2 3
4. interpret vocal and instrumental scores and understand percussion, string, or wind instrument requirements necessary for interpreting and producing music from scores;	Yes	MUSI115 Music Appreciation MUSI136 String Instrument Methods MUSI137 Woodwind Instrument Methods MUSI138 Brass Instrument Methods MUSI139 Percussion Instrument Methods MUSI336 Secondary General Music Methods MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods	3 2 2 2 2 3 2
5. know vocal and choral instructional materials and solo and ensemble repertoire, representing diverse periods and cultures, and beginning, intermediate, and advanced levels from kindergarten through grade 12;	Yes	MUSI115 Music Appreciation MUSI136 String Instrument Methods MUSI137 Woodwind Instrument Methods MUSI138 Brass Instrument Methods MUSI139 Percussion Instrument Methods MUSI315 Music History I MUSI316 Music History II MUSI320 Performance Repertoire MUSI336 Secondary General Music Methods MUSI337 Secondary Choral Methods MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods	3 2 2 2 2 3 3 2 3 3 2
6. demonstrate understandings and skills of vocal performance pedagogy and vocal health, including the child voice and the changing voice;	Yes	MUSI160 Philharmonic Choir MUSI167 Wesleyan Chorale MUSI239 Advanced Choral Conducting and Rehearsal Techniques MUSI309 Diction I MUSI310 Diction II MUSI321 Pedagogy (studio setting) MUSI337 Secondary Choral Methods	7 1-7 2 2 2 2 3

State of Minnesota Requirements retrieved from: <a href="https://www.revisor.mn.gov/rules/8710.4650/">https://www.revisor.mn.gov/rules/8710.4650/</a>	KWU Meet Requirement?	KWU Course or Other	KWU Cr. Hrs.
7. rehearse and conduct small and large vocal and choral performance ensembles; and	Yes	MUSI160 Philharmonic Choir MUSI167 Westeyan Chorale MUSI236 Basic Conducting MUSI238 Intermediate Conducting MUSI239 Advanced Choral Conducting and Rehearsal Techniques MUSI321 Pedagogy (studio setting) MUSI337 Secondary Choral Methods	7 1-7 2 2 2 2 2 3
8. improvise using keyboard or voice.	Yes	MUSI142 Piano Proficiency MUSI143 Piano Proficiency I MUSI144 Piano Proficiency II MUSI197 Journeys in Musicianship: Voice MUSI297 Lower-Level Applied Music: Voice MUSI397 Upper-Level Applied Music: Voice MUSI497 Upper-Level Applied Music: Voice	1 1 1 2 2 4 4
<b>C. A teacher of instrumental music must:</b>	***		
1. demonstrate advanced solo and ensemble performance on at least one instrument of the keyboard, percussion, string, or wind families and demonstrate musical accuracy and expressiveness using music examples from diverse styles and time periods;	Yes	MUSI142 Piano Proficiency MUSI143 Piano Proficiency I MUSI144 Piano Proficiency II MUSI151 String Orchestra MUSI162 Instrumental Ensemble MUSI163 Athletic Band: The Howl MUSI164 Jazz Ensemble MUSI165 Jazz Improvisations MUSI166 Wind Ensemble MUSI169 Praise Band: Rise Up! MUSI180-197 Journeys in Musicianship (instrumental) MUSI277-297 Lower-Level Applied Music (instrumental) MUSI377-397 Upper-Level Applied Music (instrumental)	1 1 1 1-7 1-2 1-2 1-2 1-2 1-7 1-2 2 4 4
2. interpret scores designed for instrumental ensembles and understand bowing, fingering, or articulation specific to percussion, string, and wind instruments;	Yes	MUSI115 Music Appreciation MUSI136 String Instrument Methods MUSI137 Woodwind Instrument Methods MUSI138 Brass Instrument Methods MUSI139 Percussion Instrument Methods MUSI336 Secondary General Music Methods MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods	3 2 2 2 2 3 2
3. interpret combined vocal and instrumental scores and understand vocal requirements necessary for interpreting and producing music from scores;	Yes	MUSI115 Music Appreciation MUSI136 String Instrument Methods MUSI137 Woodwind Instrument Methods MUSI138 Brass Instrument Methods MUSI139 Percussion Instrument Methods MUSI336 Secondary General Music Methods MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods	3 2 2 2 2 3 2
4. know instrumental instructional materials and solo and ensemble repertoire, representing diverse periods and cultures, and beginning, intermediate, and advanced levels;	Yes	MUSI115 Music Appreciation MUSI136 String Instrument Methods MUSI137 Woodwind Instrument Methods MUSI138 Brass Instrument Methods MUSI139 Percussion Instrument Methods MUSI336 Secondary General Music Methods MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods	3 2 2 2 2 3 2
5. demonstrate understandings and skills or performance pedagogy for percussion, string, and wind instruments;	Yes	MUSI136 String Instrument Methods MUSI137 Woodwind Instrument Methods MUSI138 Brass Instrument Methods MUSI139 Percussion Instrument Methods MUSI336 Secondary General Music Methods MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods	2 2 2 2 3 2
6. rehearse and conduct small and large instrumental ensembles;	Yes	MUSI236 Basic Conducting MUSI238 Intermediate Conducting MUSI240 Advanced Instrumental Conducting & Rehearsal Techniques	2 2 2
7. improvise by means of a keyboard, percussion, string, or wind instrument; and	Yes	MUSI142 Piano Proficiency MUSI143 Piano Proficiency I MUSI144 Piano Proficiency II MUSI180-197 Journeys in Musicianship (Instrumental) MUSI277-297 Lower-Level Applied Music (Instrumental) MUSI300 Secondary Instrumental Methods MUSI377-397 Upper-Level Applied Music (Instrumental) MUSI477-497 Upper-Level Applied Music (Instrumental)	1 1 1 2 2 3 4 4
8. understand the fundamentals of the construction, operation, and repair of percussion, string, and wind instruments.	Yes	MUSI136 String Instrument Methods MUSI137 Woodwind Instrument Methods MUSI138 Brass Instrument Methods MUSI139 Percussion Instrument Methods MUSI300 Secondary Instrumental Methods MUSI336 Secondary General Music Methods MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods	2 2 2 2 2 3 2

State of Minnesota Requirements retrieved from: <a href="https://www.revisor.mn.gov/rules/8710.4650/">https://www.revisor.mn.gov/rules/8710.4650/</a>	KWU Meet Requirement?	KWU Course or Other	KWU Cr. Hrs.
<b>D. All teachers of music must demonstrate an understanding of the teaching of music that integrates understanding of pedagogy, students, learning, classroom management, and professional development. The teacher of music shall:</b>	***		
1. understand and apply educational principles relevant to the physical, social, emotional, moral, and cognitive development of children, preadolescents, and adolescents;	Yes	EDUC225 Educational Psychology EDUC244 Developmental Psychology EDUC250 Education of the Exceptional Learner PSYC201 Social Psychology	3 3 3 3
2. understand and apply the research base for and the best practices of kindergarten or primary, intermediate, and middle level and high school education;	Yes	EDUC225 Educational Psychology EDUC244 Developmental Psychology EDUC250 Education of the Exceptional Learner PSYC201 Social Psychology	3 3 3 3
3. develop curriculum goals and purposes based on the central concepts of vocal or instrumental music and know how to apply instructional strategies and materials for achieving student understanding of this discipline;	Yes	EDUC240 Music Methods for the Classroom Teacher EDUC380 Classroom Management EDUC387 Methods for Teaching ESL in the Classroom EDUC388 Methods of Teaching in the Secondary School MUSI136 String Instrument Methods MUSI137 Woodwind Instrument Methods MUSI138 Brass Instrument Methods MUSI139 Percussion Instrument Methods MUSI300 Secondary Instrumental Methods MUSI336 Secondary General Music Methods MUSI337 Secondary Choral Methods MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods SPED320 Beginning American Sign Language SPED331 Foundations for Special Education Services	2 3 3 3 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 2 2 4
4. understand the role and alignment of district, school, and department mission and goals in program planning;	Yes	EDUC240 Music Methods for the Classroom Teacher EDUC380 Classroom Management EDUC387 Methods for Teaching ESL in the Classroom EDUC388 Methods of Teaching in the Secondary School MUSI136 String Instrument Methods MUSI137 Woodwind Instrument Methods MUSI138 Brass Instrument Methods MUSI139 Percussion Instrument Methods MUSI300 Secondary Instrumental Methods MUSI336 Secondary General Music Methods MUSI337 Secondary Choral Methods MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods SPED320 Beginning American Sign Language SPED331 Foundations for Special Education Services	2 3 3 3 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 2 2 4
5. understand the need for and how to connect students' schooling experiences with everyday life, the workplace, and further educational opportunities;	Yes	PSYC201 Social Psychology SOWK225 Human Behavior & the Social Environment EDUC240 Music Methods for the Classroom Teacher EDUC380 Classroom Management EDUC387 Methods for Teaching ESL in the Classroom EDUC388 Methods of Teaching in the Secondary School MUSI136 String Instrument Methods MUSI137 Woodwind Instrument Methods MUSI138 Brass Instrument Methods MUSI139 Percussion Instrument Methods MUSI300 Secondary Instrumental Methods MUSI336 Secondary General Music Methods MUSI337 Secondary Choral Methods MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods SPED320 Beginning American Sign Language SPED331 Foundations for Special Education Services	3 3 2 3 3 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 2 2 4
6. know how to involve representatives of business, industry, and community organizations as active partners in creating educational opportunities; and	Yes	PSYC201 Social Psychology SOWK225 Human Behavior & the Social Environment EDUC240 Music Methods for the Classroom Teacher EDUC380 Classroom Management EDUC387 Methods for Teaching ESL in the Classroom EDUC388 Methods of Teaching in the Secondary School MUSI136 String Instrument Methods MUSI137 Woodwind Instrument Methods MUSI138 Brass Instrument Methods MUSI139 Percussion Instrument Methods MUSI300 Secondary Instrumental Methods MUSI336 Secondary General Music Methods MUSI337 Secondary Choral Methods MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods SPED320 Beginning American Sign Language SPED331 Foundations for Special Education Services	3 3 2 3 3 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 2 2 4
7. understand the role and purpose of cocurricular and extracurricular activities in the teaching and learning process.	Yes	EDUC225 Educational Psychology EDUC244 Developmental Psychology EDUC250 Education of the Exceptional Learner PSYC201 Social Psychology	3 3 3 3



State of Minnesota Requirements retrieved from: <a href="https://www.revisor.mn.gov/rules/8710.4650/">https://www.revisor.mn.gov/rules/8710.4650/</a>	KWU Meet Requirement?	KWU Course or Other	KWU Cr. Hrs.
<b>E. All teachers of music must understand the content and methods for teaching reading including:</b>	***		
1. knowledge of reading processes and instruction including the relationships between and among print processing abilities, motivation, background, and discourse knowledge, cognitive abilities, and reader's interest and how those relationships impact comprehension; and	Yes	DYS331 Foundations of Literacy and Diverse Reading Profiles DYS351 Assessment of Diverse Reading Profiles including Dyslexia EDUC339 Methods of Teaching Reading & Language Arts for the Beg. Reader EDUC382 Reading and Language Arts for the Developing Reader EDUC385 Reading in the Content Areas SPED310 Foundations for Special Education Services	2 2 4 3 3 4
2. the ability to use a wide range of instructional practices, approaches, methods, and curriculum materials to support reading and writing instruction including the ability to develop and implement effective vocabulary strategies that help students understand words including domain-specific words.	Yes	DYS331 Foundations of Literacy and Diverse Reading Profiles DYS351 Assessment of Diverse Reading Profiles including Dyslexia EDUC339 Methods of Teaching Reading & Language Arts for the Beg. Reader EDUC382 Reading and Language Arts for the Developing Reader EDUC385 Reading in the Content Areas SPED310 Foundations for Special Education Services	2 2 4 3 3 4
<b>Subp. 3a.</b>	***		
<b>Student teaching and field experiences.</b>	***		
<u>A candidate for licensure to teach vocal music and instrumental music must have a broad range of targeted field-based experiences, of a minimum of 100 hours prior to student teaching, that provide opportunities to apply and demonstrate competency of professional dispositions and the required skills and knowledge under this part and part 8710.2000.</u>	Yes All KWU EDUC & MUSI methods courses require a field experience component; In excess of the required MN 100 clock hours at elementary, middle school, & high school settings	ED415 Methods for Teaching English in the Secondary School ED440 Methods for Social Science in the Secondary School EDUC240 Music Methods for the Classroom Teacher EDUC248 Art in the Elementary Classroom EDUC333 Methods of Teaching Mathematics for Elementary Teachers EDUC335 Methods of Teaching Science for Elementary Teachers EDUC339 Methods of Teaching Reading & Language Arts for the Beg. Reader EDUC346 Methods of Teaching Social Studies for Elementary Teachers EDUC387 Methods for Teaching ESL in the Classroom EDUC388 Methods of Teaching in the Secondary School MUSI136 String Instrument Methods MUSI137 Woodwind Instrument Methods MUSI138 Brass Instrument Methods MUSI139 Percussion Instrument Methods MUSI300 Secondary Instrumental Methods MUSI336 Secondary General Music Methods MUSI337 Secondary Choral Methods MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods	3 3 2 2 3 3 4 3 3 3 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 2
Across the combination of student teaching and other field-based placements, candidates must have experiences teaching the content at three levels: kindergarten through grade 6, grades 5 through 8, and grades 9 through 12.	Yes All KWU EDUC & MUSI methods courses require a field experience component; In excess of the required MN 100 clock hours at elementary, middle school, & high school settings	ED415 Methods for Teaching English in the Secondary School ED440 Methods for Social Science in the Secondary School EDUC240 Music Methods for the Classroom Teacher EDUC248 Art in the Elementary Classroom EDUC333 Methods of Teaching Mathematics for Elementary Teachers EDUC335 Methods of Teaching Science for Elementary Teachers EDUC339 Methods of Teaching Reading & Language Arts for the Beg. Reader EDUC346 Methods of Teaching Social Studies for Elementary Teachers EDUC387 Methods for Teaching ESL in the Classroom EDUC388 Methods of Teaching in the Secondary School MUSI136 String Instrument Methods MUSI137 Woodwind Instrument Methods MUSI138 Brass Instrument Methods MUSI139 Percussion Instrument Methods MUSI300 Secondary Instrumental Methods MUSI336 Secondary General Music Methods MUSI337 Secondary Choral Methods MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods	3 3 2 2 3 3 4 3 3 3 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 2
For initial teacher licensure, the student teaching period must be a minimum of 12 continuous weeks, full time, face-to-face, in which the candidate is supervised by a cooperating teacher, and evaluated at least twice by qualified faculty supervisors in collaboration with the cooperating teachers.	Yes KWU requires 16 weeks	EDUC438 Clinical Practice Seminar EDUC470 Clinical Practice	2 10
<b>Subp. 4.</b>	***		
<b>Continuing license.</b>	***		
A continuing license shall be issued and renewed according to the rules of the Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board governing continuing licensure.	***		
<b>Subp. 5.</b>	***		
[Repealed, L 2015 c 21 art 1 s 110]	***		
<b>Statutory Authority:</b> <a href="#">MS s 122A.09</a> ; <a href="#">122A.18</a>	*** ***		
<b>History:</b> 23 SR 1928; 34 SR 595; L 2015 c 21 art 1 s 110; 39 SR 822; L 2017 1Sp5 art 12 s 22	*** ***		

## Nebraska

State of Nebraska Requirements	KWU Meet Requirement?	KWU Course or Other	KWU Cr. Hrs.
Neb. Admin. R. & Regs. Tit. 92, Ch. 24, § 006	***		
006.37C Persons with this endorsement may teach music in prekindergarten through grade 12.	***		
006.37D Certification Endorsement Requirements: This endorsement requires a minimum of 54 semester hours in music education. Music coursework will include:	Yes KWU requires 65 cr. hrs. of music coursework for MUSI ED degree		
1. theory	Yes	MUSI131 Theory of Music I MUSI132 Theory of Music II MUSI231 Theory of Music III MUSI232 Theory of Music IV MUSI234 Form & Analysis MUSI431 Advanced Theory (Orchestration & Arranging)	3 3 3 3 2 2
2. composition,	Yes	MUSI131 Theory of Music I MUSI132 Theory of Music II MUSI231 Theory of Music III MUSI232 Theory of Music IV MUSI234 Form & Analysis MUSI431 Advanced Theory (Orchestration & Arranging)	3 3 3 3 2 2
3. arranging,	Yes	MUSI431 Advanced Theory (Orchestration & Arranging)	2
4. improvisation,	Yes	MUSI165 Jazz Improvisations MUSI180-197 Journeys in Musicianship (Instrumental) MUSI277-297 Lower-Level Applied Music (Instrumental) MUSI377-397 Upper-Level Applied Music (Instrumental) MUSI477-497 Upper-Level Applied Music (Instrumental) MUSI300 Secondary Instrumental Methods MUSI321 Pedagogy (studio setting)	1 2 2 4 4 3 2
5. music history,	Yes	MUSI115 Music Appreciation MUSI315 Music History I MUSI316 Music History II	3 3 3
6. applied music,	Yes	MUSI180-197 Journeys in Musicianship (Instrumental) MUSI277-297 Lower-Level Applied Music (Instrumental) MUSI377-397 Upper-Level Applied Music (Instrumental) MUSI477-497 Upper-Level Applied Music (Instrumental)	2 2 4 4
7. ensemble performance,	Yes	MUSI151 String Orchestra MUSI162 Instrumental Ensemble MUSI163 Athletic Band: The Howl MUSI164 Jazz Ensemble MUSI166 Wind Ensemble MUSI169 Praise Band: Rise Up!	1 1 1 1 1 1
8. conducting,	Yes	MUSI236 Basic Conducting MUSI238 Intermediate Conducting MUSI239 Advanced Choral Conducting and Rehearsal Techniques MUSI240 Advanced Instrumental Conducting and Rehearsal Techniques	2 2 2 2
9. pedagogy,	Yes	MUSI136 String Instrument Methods MUSI137 Woodwind Instrument Methods MUSI138 Brass Instrument Methods MUSI139 Percussion Instrument Methods MUSI336 Secondary General Music Methods MUSI337 Secondary Choral Methods MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods	2 2 2 2 3 3 2
10. technology.	Yes	EDUC210 Instructional Technology EDUC388 Methods of Teaching in the Secondary School MUSI131 Theory of Music I MUSI132 Theory of Music II MUSI231 Theory of Music III MUSI232 Theory of Music IV MUSI234 Form & Analysis MUSI431 Advanced Theory (Orchestration & Arranging)	3 3 3 3 3 3 2 2

State of Nebraska Requirements	KWU Meet Requirement?	KWU Course or Other	KWU Cr. Hrs.
005.03 Field Experience Coursework. The institution shall require practicum and clinical experiences that provide candidates opportunities to work with students and school partners to develop knowledge, skills, and professional dispositions. When viewed as a whole, field experiences are central to candidate preparation and shall provide opportunities to work with diverse students which may include, but is not limited to, differences based on ethnicity, race, socioeconomic status, gender, exceptionalities, and language.	Yes All KWU EDUC & MUSI methods courses require a field experience component; In excess of the required NE 100 clock hours at elementary, middle school, & high school settings	ED415 Methods for Teaching English in the Secondary School	3
		ED440 Methods for Social Science in the Secondary School	3
		EDUC240 Music Methods for the Classroom Teacher	2
		EDUC248 Art in the Elementary Classroom	2
		EDUC333 Methods of Teaching Mathematics for Elementary Teachers	3
		EDUC335 Methods of Teaching Science for Elementary Teachers	3
		EDUC339 Methods of Teaching Reading & Language Arts for the Beg. Reader	4
		EDUC346 Methods of Teaching Social Studies for Elementary Teachers	3
		EDUC387 Methods for Teaching ESL in the Classroom	3
		EDUC388 Methods of Teaching in the Secondary School	3
		MUSI136 String Instrument Methods	2
		MUSI137 Woodwind Instrument Methods	2
		MUSI138 Brass Instrument Methods	2
		MUSI139 Percussion Instrument Methods	2
		MUSI300 Secondary Instrumental Methods	3
MUSI336 Secondary General Music Methods	3		
MUSI337 Secondary Choral Methods	3		
MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods	2		
005.03A Initial Program Field Experience. These experiences shall range from candidate interaction with students to assuming responsibility for instructional planning and implementation, and assessment of student learning.	Yes All KWU EDUC & MUSI methods courses require a field experience component; In excess of the required NE 100 clock hours at elementary, middle school, & high school settings	ED415 Methods for Teaching English in the Secondary School	3
		ED440 Methods for Social Science in the Secondary School	3
		EDUC240 Music Methods for the Classroom Teacher	2
		EDUC248 Art in the Elementary Classroom	2
		EDUC333 Methods of Teaching Mathematics for Elementary Teachers	3
		EDUC335 Methods of Teaching Science for Elementary Teachers	3
		EDUC339 Methods of Teaching Reading & Language Arts for the Beg. Reader	4
		EDUC346 Methods of Teaching Social Studies for Elementary Teachers	3
		EDUC387 Methods for Teaching ESL in the Classroom	3
		EDUC388 Methods of Teaching in the Secondary School	3
		MUSI136 String Instrument Methods	2
		MUSI137 Woodwind Instrument Methods	2
		MUSI138 Brass Instrument Methods	2
		MUSI139 Percussion Instrument Methods	2
		MUSI300 Secondary Instrumental Methods	3
MUSI336 Secondary General Music Methods	3		
MUSI337 Secondary Choral Methods	3		
MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods	2		
005.03A1 Practicum experience consists of a minimum of one hundred (100) clock hours of contact with students. Field-based practicum experiences are completed prior to clinical practice and provide opportunities for candidates to observe, assist, tutor, instruct, or conduct research. Practicum experiences may occur in settings such as school systems, or other settings serving students.	Yes All KWU EDUC & MUSI methods courses require a field experience component; In excess of the required NE 100 clock hours at elementary, middle school, & high school settings	ED415 Methods for Teaching English in the Secondary School	3
		ED440 Methods for Social Science in the Secondary School	3
		EDUC240 Music Methods for the Classroom Teacher	2
		EDUC248 Art in the Elementary Classroom	2
		EDUC333 Methods of Teaching Mathematics for Elementary Teachers	3
		EDUC335 Methods of Teaching Science for Elementary Teachers	3
		EDUC339 Methods of Teaching Reading & Language Arts for the Beg. Reader	4
		EDUC346 Methods of Teaching Social Studies for Elementary Teachers	3
		EDUC387 Methods for Teaching ESL in the Classroom	3
		EDUC388 Methods of Teaching in the Secondary School	3
		MUSI136 String Instrument Methods	2
		MUSI137 Woodwind Instrument Methods	2
		MUSI138 Brass Instrument Methods	2
		MUSI139 Percussion Instrument Methods	2
		MUSI300 Secondary Instrumental Methods	3
MUSI336 Secondary General Music Methods	3		
MUSI337 Secondary Choral Methods	3		
MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods	2		
005.03A2 Clinical Practice. The institution shall require a clinical practice experience for initial teacher certification in which candidates demonstrate knowledge, skills, and professional dispositions by assuming responsibility for whole class instruction in the area of the endorsement and within the grade level for which they are preparing.	Yes KWU requires 16 weeks	EDUC438 Clinical Practice Seminar	2
		EDUC470 Clinical Practice	10

## New Hampshire

State of New Hampshire Requirements	KWU Meet Requirement?	KWU Course or Other	KWU Cr. Hrs.
N.H. Code Admin. R. Ed 507.39	***		
The following requirements shall apply to the certification of a music teacher in grades K-12:	***		
(a) To be certified as a music teacher, the candidate shall have at least a bachelor's degree.	Yes		
(b) A candidate for certification as a music teacher shall have the following skills, competencies and knowledge through a combination of academic experiences and demonstrated competency and equivalent experiences in the following areas:	Yes		
<b>(1) Personal musicianship and performance ability including:</b>			
a. Performing as a soloist and as a member of a musical ensemble accurately and expressively from notation either vocally or instrumentally;	Yes	MUSI151 String Orchestra MUSI162 Instrumental Ensemble MUSI163 Athletic Band: The Howl MUSI164 Jazz Ensemble MUSI166 Wind Ensemble MUSI169 Praise Band: Rise Up! MUSI180-197 Journeys in Musicianship (Voice & Instrumental Solo) MUSI277-297 Lower-Level Applied Music (Voice & Instrumental Solo) MUSI377-397 Upper-Level Applied Music (Voice & Instrumental Solo) MUSI477-497 Upper-Level Applied Music (Voice & Instrumental Solo)	1 1 1 1 1 1 1-2 2 2 2
b. Improvising to a structured harmonic accompaniment, in a variety of styles, including but not limited to jazz;	Yes	MUSI151 String Orchestra MUSI162 Instrumental Ensemble MUSI163 Athletic Band: The Howl MUSI164 Jazz Ensemble MUSI165 Jazz Improvisation MUSI166 Wind Ensemble MUSI169 Praise Band: Rise Up!	1 1 1 1 1 1 1
c. Playing and transposing on; 1. Piano; and 2. Guitar;	Yes	MUSI142 Piano Proficiency MUSI143 Piano Proficiency I MUSI144 Piano Proficiency II MUSI187 Journeys in Musicianship: Guitar MUSI190 Journeys in Musicianship: Piano MUSI284 Lower-Level Applied Music: Guitar MUSI289 Lower-Level Applied Music: Piano MUSI384 Upper-Level Applied Music: Guitar MUSI389 Upper-Level Applied Music: Piano MUSI484 Upper-Level Applied Music: Guitar MUSI389 Upper-Level Applied Music: Piano	1 1 1 1-2 1-2 2 2 2 2 2 2
d. Conducting representative musical literature; and	Yes	MUSI236 Basic Conducting MUSI238 Intermediate Conducting MUSI239 Advanced Choral Conducting and Rehearsal Techniques MUSI240 Advanced Instrumental Conducting and Rehearsal Techniques	2 2 2 2
e. Researching, planning, and presenting a musical performance;	Yes	MUSI236 Basic Conducting MUSI238 Intermediate Conducting MUSI239 Advanced Choral Conducting and Rehearsal Techniques MUSI240 Advanced Instrumental Conducting and Rehearsal Techniques	2 2 2 2
<b>(2) Aural skills and theory including:</b>			
a. Hearing and correcting individual parts;	Yes	MUSI111 Aural Skills I MUSI112 Aural Skills II MUSI131 Theory of Music I MUSI132 Theory of Music II MUSI211 Aural Skills III MUSI231 Theory of Music III MUSI232 Theory of Music IV MUSI234 Form and Analysis MUSI431 Advanced Theory (Orchestration and Arranging)	1 1 3 3 1 3 3 2 2
b. Aurally recognizing a variety of historical and contemporary musical forms and genres;	Yes	MUSI115 Music Appreciation MUSI111 Aural Skills I MUSI112 Aural Skills II MUSI131 Theory of Music I MUSI132 Theory of Music II MUSI211 Aural Skills III MUSI231 Theory of Music III MUSI232 Theory of Music IV MUSI234 Form and Analysis MUSI315 Music History I MUSI316 Music History II MUSI431 Advanced Theory (Orchestration and Arranging)	3 1 1 3 3 1 3 3 2 3 3 2

State of New Hampshire Requirements	KWU Meet Requirement?	KWU Course or Other	KWU Cr. Hrs.
c. Sight singing;	Yes	MUSI111 Aural Skills I MUSI112 Aural Skills II MUSI131 Theory of Music I MUSI132 Theory of Music II MUSI211 Aural Skills III MUSI231 Theory of Music III MUSI232 Theory of Music IV MUSI234 Form and Analysis MUSI431 Advanced Theory (Orchestration and Arranging)	1 1 3 3 1 3 3 2 2
d. Notating music from listening;	Yes	MUSI111 Aural Skills I MUSI112 Aural Skills II MUSI131 Theory of Music I MUSI132 Theory of Music II MUSI211 Aural Skills III MUSI231 Theory of Music III MUSI232 Theory of Music IV MUSI234 Form and Analysis MUSI431 Advanced Theory (Orchestration and Arranging)	1 1 3 3 1 3 3 2 2
e. Reading and writing music in:	***		
1. Traditional notation using a variety of clefs; and	Yes	MUSI111 Aural Skills I MUSI112 Aural Skills II MUSI131 Theory of Music I MUSI132 Theory of Music II MUSI211 Aural Skills III MUSI231 Theory of Music III MUSI232 Theory of Music IV MUSI234 Form and Analysis MUSI431 Advanced Theory (Orchestration and Arranging)	1 1 3 3 1 3 3 2 2
2. Non-traditional notation;	Yes	MUSI111 Aural Skills I MUSI112 Aural Skills II MUSI131 Theory of Music I MUSI132 Theory of Music II MUSI211 Aural Skills III MUSI231 Theory of Music III MUSI232 Theory of Music IV MUSI234 Form and Analysis MUSI431 Advanced Theory (Orchestration and Arranging)	1 1 3 3 1 3 3 2 2
f. Making common transpositions;	Yes	MUSI111 Aural Skills I MUSI112 Aural Skills II MUSI131 Theory of Music I MUSI132 Theory of Music II MUSI211 Aural Skills III MUSI231 Theory of Music III MUSI232 Theory of Music IV MUSI234 Form and Analysis MUSI431 Advanced Theory (Orchestration and Arranging)	1 1 3 3 1 3 3 2 2
g. Analyzing formal and expressive elements in written music; and	Yes	MUSI111 Aural Skills I MUSI112 Aural Skills II MUSI131 Theory of Music I MUSI132 Theory of Music II MUSI211 Aural Skills III MUSI231 Theory of Music III MUSI232 Theory of Music IV MUSI234 Form and Analysis MUSI431 Advanced Theory (Orchestration and Arranging)	1 1 3 3 1 3 3 2 2
h. Composing and arranging music;	Yes	MUSI131 Theory of Music I MUSI132 Theory of Music II MUSI231 Theory of Music III MUSI232 Theory of Music IV MUSI234 Form and Analysis MUSI431 Advanced Theory (Orchestration and Arranging)	3 3 3 3 2 2
<b>(3) Music history and culture including:</b>		***	
a. Describing the development of Western art music beginning with The Middle Ages;	Yes	MUSI115 Music Appreciation MUSI315 Music History I MUSI316 Music History II	3 3 3
b. Analyzing the role of music in a variety of cultures; and	Yes	MUSI115 Music Appreciation MUSI315 Music History I MUSI316 Music History II	3 3 3
c. Describing the music of a variety of cultures;	Yes	MUSI115 Music Appreciation MUSI315 Music History I MUSI316 Music History II	3 3 3

State of New Hampshire Requirements	KWU Meet Requirement?	KWU Course or Other	KWU Cr. Hrs.
<b>(4) K-12 general music pedagogy including:</b>			
<b>***</b>			
a. Develop in students the ability to read and write music in traditional and non-traditional notation;	Yes	MUSI136 String Instrument Methods MUSI137 Woodwind Instrument Methods MUSI138 Brass Instrument Methods MUSI139 Percussion Instrument Methods MUSI300 Secondary Instrumental Methods MUSI336 Secondary General Music Methods MUSI337 Secondary Choral Methods MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods	2 2 2 2 3 3 3 2
b. Guide students to express themselves musically through singing, playing instruments, moving purposefully, improvising, composing and arranging;	Yes	MUSI136 String Instrument Methods MUSI137 Woodwind Instrument Methods MUSI138 Brass Instrument Methods MUSI139 Percussion Instrument Methods MUSI300 Secondary Instrumental Methods MUSI336 Secondary General Music Methods MUSI337 Secondary Choral Methods MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods	2 2 2 2 3 3 3 2
c. Develop in students the ability to describe, analyze and evaluate music and musical performances through a variety of methods including guided listening;	Yes	MUSI136 String Instrument Methods MUSI137 Woodwind Instrument Methods MUSI138 Brass Instrument Methods MUSI139 Percussion Instrument Methods MUSI300 Secondary Instrumental Methods MUSI336 Secondary General Music Methods MUSI337 Secondary Choral Methods MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods	2 2 2 2 3 3 3 2
d. Create sequential instruction in music history, its role in culture, and its relationship to other disciplines;	Yes	MUSI136 String Instrument Methods MUSI137 Woodwind Instrument Methods MUSI138 Brass Instrument Methods MUSI139 Percussion Instrument Methods MUSI300 Secondary Instrumental Methods MUSI336 Secondary General Music Methods MUSI337 Secondary Choral Methods MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods	2 2 2 2 3 3 3 2
e. Design standards-based curriculum, planning and instruction and assessments including modifications to meet the needs of all learners;	Yes	MUSI136 String Instrument Methods MUSI137 Woodwind Instrument Methods MUSI138 Brass Instrument Methods MUSI139 Percussion Instrument Methods MUSI300 Secondary Instrumental Methods MUSI336 Secondary General Music Methods MUSI337 Secondary Choral Methods MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods	2 2 2 2 3 3 3 2
f. Use competency-based assessment strategies to determine and communicate student progress and achievement;	Yes	MUSI136 String Instrument Methods MUSI137 Woodwind Instrument Methods MUSI138 Brass Instrument Methods MUSI139 Percussion Instrument Methods MUSI300 Secondary Instrumental Methods MUSI336 Secondary General Music Methods MUSI337 Secondary Choral Methods MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods	2 2 2 2 3 3 3 2
g. Work with colleagues to provide interdisciplinary instruction;	Yes	MUSI136 String Instrument Methods MUSI137 Woodwind Instrument Methods MUSI138 Brass Instrument Methods MUSI139 Percussion Instrument Methods MUSI300 Secondary Instrumental Methods MUSI336 Secondary General Music Methods MUSI337 Secondary Choral Methods MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods	2 2 2 2 3 3 3 2
h. Describing and advocating for a comprehensive K-12 music program; and	Yes	MUSI136 String Instrument Methods MUSI137 Woodwind Instrument Methods MUSI138 Brass Instrument Methods MUSI139 Percussion Instrument Methods MUSI300 Secondary Instrumental Methods MUSI336 Secondary General Music Methods MUSI337 Secondary Choral Methods MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods	2 2 2 2 3 3 3 2
i. Use current technologies and multimedia to:	***		
1. Plan and prepare instruction;	Yes	MUSI136 String Instrument Methods MUSI137 Woodwind Instrument Methods MUSI138 Brass Instrument Methods MUSI139 Percussion Instrument Methods MUSI300 Secondary Instrumental Methods MUSI336 Secondary General Music Methods MUSI337 Secondary Choral Methods MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods	2 2 2 2 3 3 3 2

State of New Hampshire Requirements	KWU Meet Requirement?	KWU Course or Other	KWU Cr. Hrs.
2. Deliver instruction;	Yes	MUSI136 String Instrument Methods MUSI137 Woodwind Instrument Methods MUSI138 Brass Instrument Methods MUSI139 Percussion Instrument Methods MUSI300 Secondary Instrumental Methods MUSI336 Secondary General Music Methods MUSI337 Secondary Choral Methods MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods	2 2 2 2 3 3 3 2
3. Provide opportunities for music students to create, perform, and respond; and	Yes	MUSI136 String Instrument Methods MUSI137 Woodwind Instrument Methods MUSI138 Brass Instrument Methods MUSI139 Percussion Instrument Methods MUSI300 Secondary Instrumental Methods MUSI336 Secondary General Music Methods MUSI337 Secondary Choral Methods MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods	2 2 2 2 3 3 3 2
4. Amplify and augment performance; and	Yes	MUSI136 String Instrument Methods MUSI137 Woodwind Instrument Methods MUSI138 Brass Instrument Methods MUSI139 Percussion Instrument Methods MUSI300 Secondary Instrumental Methods MUSI336 Secondary General Music Methods MUSI337 Secondary Choral Methods MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods	2 2 2 2 3 3 3 2
<b>(5) K-12 music performance pedagogy including:</b>			
a. Develop in students the ability to sing and perform expressively alone and with others at a beginning level in healthy, age appropriate ways including:	***		
1. Tone production in the general and extended ranges of the voice including the changing voice;	Yes	MUSI321 Pedagogy MUSI337 Secondary Choral Methods MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods	2 3 2
2. Vocal techniques, including, but not limited to diction, breathing, and posture; and	Yes	MUSI321 Pedagogy MUSI337 Secondary Choral Methods MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods	2 3 2
3. Varied repertoire;	Yes	MUSI321 Pedagogy MUSI337 Secondary Choral Methods MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods	2 3 2
b. Develop in students the ability to play and perform expressively alone and with others at a beginning level on classroom instruments, beginning band, and orchestra instruments in healthy, age appropriate ways including:	***		
1. Tone production;	Yes	MUSI136 String Instrument Methods MUSI137 Woodwind Instrument Methods MUSI138 Brass Instrument Methods MUSI139 Percussion Instrument Methods MUSI300 Secondary Instrumental Methods MUSI321 Pedagogy MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods	2 2 2 2 3 2 2
2. Articulation;	Yes	MUSI136 String Instrument Methods MUSI137 Woodwind Instrument Methods MUSI138 Brass Instrument Methods MUSI139 Percussion Instrument Methods MUSI300 Secondary Instrumental Methods MUSI321 Pedagogy MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods	2 2 2 2 3 2 2
3. Fingerings; and	Yes	MUSI136 String Instrument Methods MUSI137 Woodwind Instrument Methods MUSI138 Brass Instrument Methods MUSI139 Percussion Instrument Methods MUSI300 Secondary Instrumental Methods MUSI321 Pedagogy MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods	2 2 2 2 3 2 2
4. Transposition for commonly used instruments; and	Yes	MUSI136 String Instrument Methods MUSI137 Woodwind Instrument Methods MUSI138 Brass Instrument Methods MUSI139 Percussion Instrument Methods MUSI300 Secondary Instrumental Methods MUSI321 Pedagogy MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods	2 2 2 2 3 2 2
c. Instruct, rehearse, assess and refine either:	***		
1. Vocalists throughout their school career and in performances of choral music with knowledge of advanced techniques of:	***		
(i) Tone production in the general and extended ranges of the voice including the changing voice;	Yes	MUSI321 Pedagogy MUSI337 Secondary Choral Methods MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods	2 3 2
(ii) Vocal techniques, including, but not limited to diction in English and in foreign languages; and	Yes	MUSI321 Pedagogy MUSI337 Secondary Choral Methods MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods	2 3 2

State of New Hampshire Requirements	KWU Meet Requirement?	KWU Course or Other	KWU Cr. Hrs.
(iii) Varied repertoire, including music of four or more parts, accompanied or a cappella; or	Yes	MUSI321 Pedagogy MUSI337 Secondary Choral Methods MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods	2 3 2
2. Instrumentalists throughout their school career in performances including advanced techniques of:	***		
(i) Tone production;	Yes	MUSI136 String Instrument Methods MUSI137 Woodwind Instrument Methods MUSI138 Brass Instrument Methods MUSI139 Percussion Instrument Methods MUSI300 Secondary Instrumental Methods MUSI321 Pedagogy MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods	2 2 2 2 3 2 2
(ii) Articulation;	Yes	MUSI136 String Instrument Methods MUSI137 Woodwind Instrument Methods MUSI138 Brass Instrument Methods MUSI139 Percussion Instrument Methods MUSI300 Secondary Instrumental Methods MUSI321 Pedagogy MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods	2 2 2 2 3 2 2
(iii) Fingerings, including alternate fingerings; and	Yes	MUSI136 String Instrument Methods MUSI137 Woodwind Instrument Methods MUSI138 Brass Instrument Methods MUSI139 Percussion Instrument Methods MUSI300 Secondary Instrumental Methods MUSI321 Pedagogy MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods	2 2 2 2 3 2 2
(iv) Transposition for less commonly used instruments.	Yes	MUSI136 String Instrument Methods MUSI137 Woodwind Instrument Methods MUSI138 Brass Instrument Methods MUSI139 Percussion Instrument Methods MUSI300 Secondary Instrumental Methods MUSI321 Pedagogy MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods	2 2 2 2 3 2 2



## New Jersey

State of New Jersey Requirements	KWU Meet Requirement?	KWU Course or Other	KWU Cr. Hrs.
From <a href="https://nj.gov/education/license/endorsements/1001CE.pdf">https://nj.gov/education/license/endorsements/1001CE.pdf</a>	***		
<b>Degree Requirement</b>	***		
• A minimum of a bachelor's degree is required from a regionally accredited college/university.	Yes		
<b>Cumulative GPA Requirement</b>	***		
• New Jersey requires that candidates for certification achieve a cumulative GPA of at least 3.0 when a GPA of 4.00 equals an A grade for students graduating on or after September 1, 2016 (2.75 for those graduating before September 1, 2016) in a baccalaureate degree program, higher degree program or a State-approved postbaccalaureate certification program with a minimum of 13 semester-hour credits.	No...if a student should have a GPA between a 2.75 and 2.99 they will not meet this standard unless they have a high Praxis score.		
• Please note that there are GPA Flexibility Rules where a high praxis score may offset a GPA that is lower than 3.0, but higher than 2.75.	***		
<b>Subject Matter Preparation</b>	***		
For certification as a Music teacher, current regulations require that applicants complete a minimum of 30 credits in a coherent sequence in the subject field of Music.	Yes	MNPO Piano Proficiency Exam MUSI100 Recital MUSI111 Aural Skills I MUSI112 Aural Skills II MUSI115 Music Appreciation MUSI131 Theory of Music I MUSI132 Theory of Music II MUSI136 String Methods MUSI137 Woodwind Instrument Methods MUSI138 Brass Instrument Methods MUSI139 Percussion Instrument Methods MUSI211 Aural Skills III MUSI231 Theory of Music III MUSI232 Theory of Music IV MUSI236 Basic Conducting MUSI238 Intermediate Conducting MUSI315 Music History I MUSI316 Music History II MUSI336 Secondary General Music Methods MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods MUSI400 Senior Music Education Seminar MUSI431 Advanced Theory (Orchestra & Arranging) MUSISREC Senior Degree Recital	0 0 1 1 3 3 3 2 2 2 2 1 3 3 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 1 2 0
A coherent sequence requires that at least 12 credits are completed at the advanced level of study (junior, senior or graduate level). Examples of courses accepted for Music include vocal, instrumental and theory.	Yes	MUSI315 Music History I MUSI316 Music History II MUSI336 Secondary General Music Methods MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods MUSI400 Senior Music Education Seminar MUSI431 Advanced Theory (Orchestra & Arranging) MUSISREC Senior Degree Recital	3 3 3 3 1 2 0
Related courses may be accepted depending on the course description/content. Please provide a course description if a course is not taken from the Music Department. Courses in pedagogy/education are not accepted towards the subject matter preparation. The final determination as to which courses will be counted towards the Music subject matter is based on professional and content standards found in the NJ Licensing Code.	Yes		
All credits must appear on a regionally accredited 2 or 4-year college/university transcript.	Yes		

## New Mexico

State of New Mexico Requirements	KWU Meet Requirement?	KWU Course or Other	KWU Cr. Hrs.		
Teachers with a concentration in Music, will need to have 24 credit hours in music courses (12 of the hours must be upper division courses, if adding the endorsement to a secondary or Pre K-12 specialty license).	<b>Yes</b> <b>KWU requires 65 music course credit hours; upper division course work surpasses NM's 12 credit hour standard.</b>	MUSI111 Aural Skills I	1		
		MUSI112 Aural Skills II	1		
		MUSI115 Music Appreciation	3		
		MUSI131 Theory of Music I	3		
		MUSI132 Theory of Music II	3		
		MUSI136 String Methods	2		
		MUSI137 Woodwind Instrument Methods	2		
		MUSI138 Brass Instrument Methods	2		
		MUSI139 Percussion Instrument Methods	2		
		MUSI180-197 Journeys in Musicianship (Voice and Instrumental)	2		
		MUSI211 Aural Skills III	1		
		MUSI231 Theory of Music III	3		
		MUSI232 Theory of Music IV	3		
		MUSI236 Basic Conducting	2		
		MUSI238 Intermediate Conducting	2		
		MUSI239 Advanced Choral Conducting & Rehearsal Techniques	2		
		MUSI240 Advanced Instrumental Conducting & Rehearsal Techniques	2		
		MUSI277-297 Lower-Level Applied Music (Voice and Instrumental)	4		
				MUSI309 Diction I	3
				MUSI310 Diction II	3
MUSI315 Music History I	3				
MUSI316 Music History II	3				
MUSI321 Pedagogy	2				
MUSI336 Secondary General Music Methods	3				
MUSI337 Secondary Choral Methods	3				
MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods	2				
MUSI377-397 Upper-Level Applied Music (Voice and Instrumental)	4				
MUSIC400 Senior Music Education Seminar	1				
MUSI431 Advanced Theory (Orchestra & Arranging)	2				
MUSI377-497 Upper-Level Applied Music (Voice and Instrumental)	4				
No less than sixteen weeks of student teaching.		EDUC438 Clinical Practice Seminar	2		
		EDUC470 Clinical Practice	10		

## U.S. Virgin Islands

Territory of U.S. Virgin Islands Requirements	KWU Meet Requirement?	KWU Course or Other	KWU Cr. Hrs.		
All teachers must have a minimum of a Bachelor's Degree, and secondary school teacher applicants must possess a minimum of a college major and/or 30 credits in a content area. Secondary school applicants with less than 30 credits in their content area, but more than 15 credits in that area, can take the Praxis II exam in that subject area to show content area competency.	Yes KWU requires 65 music course credit hours.	MUSI111 Aural Skills I	1		
		MUSI112 Aural Skills II	1		
		MUSI115 Music Appreciation	3		
		MUSI131 Theory of Music I	3		
		MUSI132 Theory of Music II	3		
		MUSI136 String Methods	2		
		MUSI137 Woodwind Instrument Methods	2		
		MUSI138 Brass Instrument Methods	2		
		MUSI139 Percussion Instrument Methods	2		
		MUSI180-197 Journeys in Musicianship (Voice and Instrumental)	2		
		MUSI211 Aural Skills III	1		
		MUSI231 Theory of Music III	3		
		MUSI232 Theory of Music IV	3		
		MUSI236 Basic Conducting	2		
		MUSI238 Intermediate Conducting	2		
		MUSI239 Advanced Choral Conducting & Rehearsal Techniques	2		
		MUSI240 Advanced Instrumental Conducting & Rehearsal Techniques	2		
		MUSI277-297 Lower-Level Applied Music (Voice and Instrumental)	4		
				MUSI309 Diction I	3
				MUSI310 Diction II	3
MUSI315 Music History I	3				
MUSI316 Music History II	3				
MUSI321 Pedagogy	2				
MUSI336 Secondary General Music Methods	3				
MUSI337 Secondary Choral Methods	3				
MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods	2				
MUSI377-397 Upper-Level Applied Music (Voice and Instrumental)	4				
MUSI400 Senior Music Education Seminar	1				
MUSI431 Advanced Theory (Orchestra & Arranging)	2				
MUSI377-497 Upper-Level Applied Music (Voice and Instrumental)	4				
According to the U.S. Virgin Island's Board of Education's Certification document, there are also general course requirements for any person who would like to teach in the U.S. Virgin Islands. Elementary school teachers need 36 education credits, and secondary school teachers need 26 education credits.	***				
The areas are:	***				
1. Foundations of Education. (This group includes areas such as philosophy of Education, school effectiveness, history of education, and comparative education);	Yes	ED11:E16DUC208 Foundations and History of American Education EDUC380 Classroom Management	3 3		
2. Educational Psychology (This group includes such areas as growth and development of children from birth through life span, psychology of learning, child adolescent psychology and mental hygiene);	Yes	EDUC225 Educational Psychology EDUC244 Developmental Psychology EDUC250 Education of the Exceptional Individual PSYC201 Social Psychology SOWK225 Human Behavior & the Social Environment	3 3 3 3 3		
3. Curriculum and Methods (This group includes a minimum of 18 for elementary, 8 for secondary) semester hours of credit in teaching language arts, reading, mathematics, fine arts, science, social studies, and effective teaching skills, classroom management, measurement and evaluation);	Yes	<b>Elementary:</b> EDUC110 Math Concepts in Elementary Education EDUC240 Music Methods for the Classroom Teacher EDUC245 Child & Adolescent Literature EDUC248 Art in the Elementary School EDUC333 Methods of Teaching Mathematics for Elem. Teachers EDUC335 Methods of Teaching Science for Elementary Teachers EDUC339 Methods of Teaching Reading & Lang. Arts for Beg. Reader EDUC346 Methods of Teaching Social Studies for Elem. Teachers EDUC380 Classroom Management EDUC387 Methods for Teaching ESL in the Classroom EDUC382 Reading and Language Arts for Developing Reader <b>Secondary:</b> EDUC385 Reading in the Content Areas EDUC387 Methods for Teaching ESL in the Classroom EDUC388 Methods of Teaching in the Secondary School EDUC415 Methods for Teaching English in the Secondary School ED440 Methods for Social Science in the Secondary School MUSI135 Marching Band Methods MUSI136 String Methods MUSI137 Woodwind Instrument Methods MUSI138 Brass Instrument Methods MUSI139 Percussion Instrument Methods MUSI300 Secondary Instrumental Methods MUSI336 Secondary General Music Methods MUSI337 Secondary Choral Methods MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods	*** 3 2 3 3 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 2		

Territory of U.S. Virgin Islands Requirements	KWU Meet Requirement?	KWU Course or Other	KWU Cr. Hrs.
4. Educational Technology;	Yes	EDUC210 Instructional Technology	3
5. Special Education;	Yes	DYS331 Foundations of Literacy and Diverse Reading Profiles DYS351 Assessment of Diverse REading Profiles Including Dyslexia EDUC250 Education of the Exceptional Individual EDUC387 Methods for Teaching ESL in the Classroom SPED310 Foundations for Special Education Services SPED 320 Beginning American Sign Language	2 2 2 3 4 2
6. Student Teaching (supervised observation, participation and full-time responsible teaching in an elementary school, totaling at least 6 but not more than 12 semester hours of credit). Teachers who have taught in the Virgin Islands public school system with satisfactory or better evaluations for five consecutive years do not have to complete a student teaching course. This applies only to teachers hired in 1997 or before.	Yes	EDUC438 Clinical Practice Seminar EDUC470 Clinical Practice	2 10
***	***		
All teachers must have a minimum of a Bachelor's Degree, and secondary school teacher applicants must possess a minimum of a college major and/or 30 credits in a content area. Secondary school applicants with less than 30 credits in their content area, but more than 15 credits in that area, can take the Praxis II exam in that subject area to show content area competency.	Yes		

## Virginia

State of Virginia Requirements	KWU Meet Requirement?	KWU Course or Other	KWU Cr. Hrs.
8 VAC 20-23-460	***		
Endorsement requirements. The candidate shall have:			
1. Earned a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited college or university and graduated from an approved teacher preparation program in music education--instrumental; or	Yes	MUSI111 Aural Skills I MUSI112 Aural Skills II MUSI115 Music Appreciation MUSI131 Theory of Music I MUSI132 Theory of Music II MUSI136 String Methods MUSI137 Woodwind Instrument Methods MUSI138 Brass Instrument Methods MUSI139 Percussion Instrument Methods MUSI180-197 Journeys in Musicianship (Voice and Instrumental) MUSI211 Aural Skills III MUSI231 Theory of Music III MUSI232 Theory of Music IV MUSI236 Basic Conducting MUSI238 Intermediate Conducting MUSI239 Advanced Choral Conducting & Rehearsal Techniques MUSI240 Advanced Instrumental Conducting & Rehearsal Techniques MUSI277-297 Lower-Level Applied Music (Voice and Instrumental)	1 1 3 3 3 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 4
	Yes	MUSI309 Diction I MUSI310 Diction II MUSI315 Music History I MUSI316 Music History II MUSI321 Pedagogy MUSI336 Secondary General Music Methods MUSI337 Secondary Choral Methods MUSI338 Elementary Music Methods MUSI377-397 Upper-Level Applied Music (Voice and Instrumental) MUSI400 Senior Music Education Seminar MUSI431 Advanced Theory (Orchestra & Arranging) MUSI377-497 Upper-Level Applied Music (Voice and Instrumental)	3 3 3 3 2 3 3 2 4 1 2 4
2. Earned a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited college or university and completed 42 semester hours of coursework...	DNA		
Based on Virginia Code of Regulations, it is apparent that the Bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university (approved teacher preparation program in music education - instrumental) will suffice.	Yes		

## Wisconsin

State of Wisconsin Requirements	KWU Meet Requirement?	KWU Course or Other	KWU Cr. Hrs.
Wisconsin standards are aligned with CAEP (and relevant SPA) standards.	***		
Wis. Adm. Code § PI 34.040 (g) Out-of--state program. The applicant meets all of the following requirements:	***		
1. Completed an out--of--state educator preparation program that meets all of the following requirements:	***		
a. Is approved by the state education agency of the state in which it is located.	Yes		
b. Is comparable to an approved program, including student teaching experience.	Yes		
2. Received an institutional endorsement from the preparation program.	Yes		
3. Demonstrated content knowledge by meeting the requirements under s. PI 34.021 (1) (c)	Yes Praxis		
4. Demonstrated pedagogical knowledge, as required under s. PI 34.021 (1) (d).	Yes Praxis		
Wis. Adm. Code § PI 34.002	***		
Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, to receive a license to teach under subch. VI, an applicant shall complete an approved program and demonstrate proficient performance in the knowledge, skills, and dispositions in all of the following:	***		
(1) PUPIL DEVELOPMENT. The teacher understands how pupils grow and develop, recognizing that patterns of learning and development vary individually within and across the cognitive, linguistic, social, emotional, and physical areas. The teacher designs and implements developmentally appropriate and challenging learning experiences for pupils.	Yes	DYS331 Foundations for Special Education Services DYS351 Foundations of Literacy and Diverse Reading Profiles EDUC225 Educational Psychology EDUC244 Developmental Psychology EDUC250 Education of the Exceptional Individual PSYC201 Social Psychology SOWK225 Human Behavior & the Social Environment SPED310 Foundations for Special Education Services SPED320 Beginning American Sign Language	2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 2
(2) LEARNING DIFFERENCES. The teacher uses his or her understanding of individual pupil differences and diverse cultures and communities to ensure inclusive learning environments that enable each pupil to meet high standards.	Yes	HIST130 World Geography HIST105 World Civilization I HIST106 World Civilization II HIST220 American History I HIST221 American History II SOCl131 The Sociological Imagination SOCl250 Racial & Ethnic Minorities SOCl240 Social Inequality and Stratification PSYC201 Social Psychology SOWK225 Human Behavior and the Social Environment	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3
(3) LEARNING ENVIRONMENTS. The teacher works with others to create environments that support individual and collaborative learning, and that encourage positive social interaction, active engagement in learning, and self-motivation.	Yes	EDUC110 Math Concepts in Elementary Education EDUC240 Music Methods for the Classroom Teacher EDUC333 Methods of Teaching Mathematics for Elem. Teachers EDUC335 Methods of Teaching Science for Elementary Teachers EDUC339 Methods of Teaching Reading & Lang. Arts for Beg. Reader EDUC346 Methods of Teaching Social Studies for Elem. Teachers EDUC382 Reading and Language Arts for Developing Reader	3 2 3 3 4 3 3
(4) CONTENT KNOWLEDGE. The teacher understands the central concepts, tools of inquiry, and structures of each discipline he or she teaches. The teacher creates learning experiences that make the discipline accessible and meaningful for pupils to assure mastery of the content.	Yes	EDUC110 Math Concepts in Elementary Education EDUC240 Music Methods for the Classroom Teacher EDUC333 Methods of Teaching Mathematics for Elem. Teachers EDUC335 Methods of Teaching Science for Elementary Teachers EDUC339 Methods of Teaching Reading & Lang. Arts for Beg. Reader EDUC346 Methods of Teaching Social Studies for Elem. Teachers EDUC382 Reading and Language Arts for Developing Reader PSYC365 Environmental Psychology SOCl131 The Sociological Imagination SOCl240 Social Inequality & Stratification SOCl250 Racial and Ethnic Minorities SOCl370 Environmental Sociology SPES120 Personal, Community, and Global Health	3 2 3 3 4 3 3 3 3 3 3 3
(5) APPLICATION OF CONTENT. The teacher understands how to connect concepts and use differing perspectives to engage pupils in critical thinking, creativity, and collaborative problem solving related to authentic local and global issues.	Yes	EDUC110 Math Concepts in Elementary Education EDUC240 Music Methods for the Classroom Teacher EDUC333 Methods of Teaching Mathematics for Elem. Teachers EDUC335 Methods of Teaching Science for Elementary Teachers EDUC339 Methods of Teaching Reading & Lang. Arts for Beg. Reader EDUC346 Methods of Teaching Social Studies for Elem. Teachers EDUC382 Reading and Language Arts for Developing Reader PSYC365 Environmental Psychology SOCl131 The Sociological Imagination SOCl240 Social Inequality & Stratification SOCl250 Racial and Ethnic Minorities SOCl370 Environmental Sociology SPES120 Personal, Community, and Global Health	3 2 3 3 4 3 3 3 3 3 3 3

State of Wisconsin Requirements	KWU Meet Requirement?	KWU Course or Other	KWU Cr. Hrs.
(6) ASSESSMENT. The teacher understands and uses multiple methods of assessment to engage pupils in their own growth, to monitor pupil progress, and to guide the teacher's and pupil's decision making.	Yes	EDUC110 Math Concepts in Elementary Education EDUC240 Music Methods for the Classroom Teacher EDUC333 Methods of Teaching Mathematics for Elem. Teachers EDUC335 Methods of Teaching Science for Elementary Teachers EDUC339 Methods of Teaching Reading & Lang. Arts for Beg. Reader EDUC346 Methods of Teaching Social Studies for Elem. Teachers EDUC380 Classroom Management EDUC382 Reading and Language Arts for Developing Reader	3 2 3 3 4 3 3 3
(7) PLANNING FOR INSTRUCTION. The teacher plans instruction that supports every pupil in meeting rigorous learning goals by drawing upon knowledge of content areas, curriculum, cross--disciplinary skills, pedagogy, pupils, and pupils' communities.	Yes	EDUC110 Math Concepts in Elementary Education EDUC240 Music Methods for the Classroom Teacher EDUC333 Methods of Teaching Mathematics for Elem. Teachers EDUC335 Methods of Teaching Science for Elementary Teachers EDUC339 Methods of Teaching Reading & Lang. Arts for Beg. Reader EDUC346 Methods of Teaching Social Studies for Elem. Teachers EDUC382 Reading and Language Arts for Developing Reader PSYC365 Environmental Psychology SOC131 The Sociological Imagination SOC240 Social Inequality & Stratification SOC250 Racial and Ethnic Minorities SOC370 Environmental Sociology SPES120 Personal, Community, and Global Health	3 2 3 3 4 3 3 3 3 3 3 3
(8) INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES. The teacher understands and uses a variety of instructional strategies to encourage pupils to develop a deep understanding of content areas and their connections, and to develop skills to apply knowledge in a meaningful way.	Yes	EDUC110 Math Concepts in Elementary Education EDUC240 Music Methods for the Classroom Teacher EDUC333 Methods of Teaching Mathematics for Elem. Teachers	3 2 3
(9) PROFESSIONAL LEARNING AND ETHICAL PRACTICE. The teacher engages in ongoing professional learning. The teacher uses evidence to continuously evaluate the teacher's practice, including the effects of the teacher's choices and actions on pupils, their families, other educators, and the community. The teacher adapts the teacher's practice to meet the needs of each pupil.	Yes	EDUC110 Math Concepts in Elementary Education EDUC240 Music Methods for the Classroom Teacher EDUC333 Methods of Teaching Mathematics for Elem. Teachers EDUC335 Methods of Teaching Science for Elementary Teachers EDUC339 Methods of Teaching Reading & Lang. Arts for Beg. Reader EDUC346 Methods of Teaching Social Studies for Elem. Teachers EDUC382 Reading and Language Arts for Developing Reader PSYC365 Environmental Psychology SOC131 The Sociological Imagination SOC240 Social Inequality & Stratification SOC250 Racial and Ethnic Minorities SOC370 Environmental Sociology SPES120 Personal, Community, and Global Health	3 2 3 3 4 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3
(10) LEADERSHIP AND COLLABORATION. The teacher seeks appropriate leadership roles and opportunity in order to take responsibility for pupil learning, to collaborate with pupils, their families, educators, and the community, and to advance the profession.	Yes	EDUC110 Math Concepts in Elementary Education EDUC240 Music Methods for the Classroom Teacher EDUC333 Methods of Teaching Mathematics for Elem. Teachers EDUC335 Methods of Teaching Science for Elementary Teachers EDUC339 Methods of Teaching Reading & Lang. Arts for Beg. Reader EDUC346 Methods of Teaching Social Studies for Elem. Teachers EDUC382 Reading and Language Arts for Developing Reader PSYC365 Environmental Psychology SOC131 The Sociological Imagination SOC240 Social Inequality & Stratification SOC250 Racial and Ethnic Minorities SOC370 Environmental Sociology SPES120 Personal, Community, and Global Health	3 2 3 3 4 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3
W.S.A. 118.19 (8) The state superintendent may not grant to any person a license to teach unless the person has received instruction in study of minority group relations, including instruction in the history, culture and tribal sovereignty of the federally recognized American Indian tribes and bands located in this state.	Yes to minority group relations No to history, culture, and tribal sovereignty of the federally recognized American Indian tribes and bands in Wisconsin.	SOC131 The Sociological Imagination SOC240 Social Inequality & Stratification SOC250 Racial and Ethnic Minorities SOC370 Environmental Sociology SPES120 Personal, Community, and Global Health	3 3 3 3 3
(9)(a) Except as provided in par. (b), the state superintendent may not issue an initial teaching license, school district administrator's license or school administrator's license unless the applicant has demonstrated competency in all of the following:	***		
1. Resolving conflicts between pupils and between pupils and school staff.	Yes	EDUC380 Classroom Management	3
2. Assisting pupils in learning methods of resolving conflicts between pupils and between pupils and school staff, including training in the use of peer mediation to resolve conflicts between pupils.	Yes	EDUC380 Classroom Management	3
3. Dealing with crises, including violent, disruptive, potentially violent or potentially disruptive situations, that may arise in school or at activities supervised by a school as a result of conflicts between pupils or between pupils and other persons.	Yes	EDUC380 Classroom Management	3
(9)(b) The state superintendent may waive the requirements under par. (a) if the applicant demonstrates competency in the subjects under par. (a)1. to 3. within 12 months after the date on which the license is issued.	***		

State of Wisconsin Requirements	KWU Meet Requirement?	KWU Course or Other	KWU Cr. Hrs.
<p>(14)(a) Except as provided in par. (b), the department may not issue an initial teaching license that authorizes the holder to teach in grades kindergarten to 5 or in special education, an initial license as a reading teacher, or an initial license as a reading specialist, unless the applicant has passed an examination identical to the Foundations of Reading test administered in 2012 as part of the Massachusetts Tests for Educator Licensure. The department shall set the passing cut score on the examination at a level no lower than the level recommended by the developer of the test, based on this state's standards.</p>	<p>No KWU students will need to pass examination identical to the Foundations of Reading test administered in 2012 as part of the Massachusetts Tests for Educator Licensure</p>		



## Annual Professional Licensure Update Schedule

Annual Professional Licensure Update Schedule for Upcoming Academic Year 34 CFR 668.43(a)(5)(v) and 34 CFR 668.43(c) Kansas Wesleyan University; Salina, KS		
Month	Review Items	Date of Completion
<b>August</b>	Definition Review;	
	Individual Meetings with Directors and Academic Advisors who oversee professional <b>pre-licensure</b> programs concerning public and direct disclosures, record management, November deadline for pre-licensure program changes/updates; and J1 notifications	
<b>September</b>	Professional Licensure Policy Review;	
	Individual Meetings with Directors and Academic Advisors who oversee professional <b>licensure</b> programs concerning public and direct disclosures, record management, December deadline for licensure program changes/updates; and J1 notifications;	
	Begin Bookmark review concerning changes in state/district/territory legislation	
<b>October</b>	Review and revision of "public" and "direct" disclosure statements;	
	Continuance of Bookmark review of state/district/territory legislative changes;	
<b>November</b>	<b>Updates for the following pre-licensure programs:</b>	
	Accounting Program (Pre-Licensure Program)	
<b>January</b>	<b>Updates for the following licensure programs:</b>	
	Elementary Education Program	
<b>February</b>	<b>Updates for the following licensure programs:</b>	
	Health & Physical Education Pre K-12 Program (Health Emphasis)	
	Health & Physical Education Pre K-12 Program (Physical Education Emphasis)	
<b>March</b>	<b>Updates for the following licensure programs:</b>	
	Music Education Pre K-12 Program (Instrumental Emphasis)	
	Music Education Pre K-12 Program (Vocal Emphasis)	
<b>April</b>	<b>Updates for the following licensure programs:</b>	
	Nursing Education Program	
<b>May</b>	<b>Updates for the following licensure programs:</b>	
	Social Work Program	
<b>June</b>	<b>Updates to KWU's Website</b>	
	Consumer Information Page and Online Learning Page	
	Academic-specific webpages for: accounting; elementary education; sports and exercise science; music; nursing; and social work	

## 'Direct' Disclosure' –Right-to-Know/Consumer Information Draft Message

Students,

Due to changes to Federal Law, we are required to send you a message regarding where you may locate KWU's **Right-Know/Consumer Information**. This information may be found on the KWU Website: <https://www.kwu.edu/consumer-information>, and contains important items regarding the following topics:

- Academic Departments
- Academic Dishonesty
- Academic Programs
- Accreditation
- Accreditation: KSDE Report for Teacher Education
- Athletic Participation Rates and Financial Support Data
- Clery/Campus Security Act and Fire Safety Reports on Student Housing
- Common Data Set
- Cost of Attendance
- Disability Services
- Drug & Alcohol Prevention
- Equity in Athletics
- Faculty
- Federal Work Study Program
- FERPA Notifications
- Financial Aid: Federal and State
- Financial Aid: Financial Assistance Information
- Financial Aid: Frequently Asked Questions
- Financial Aid: How Do I apply for Financial Assistance? Options
- Financial Aid: How Do I Learn About My Financial Awards?
- Financial Aid: Need Easy Access to your Financial Aid, business Office, and Admissions Information?
- Financial Aid: Satisfactory Academic Progress for Financial Aid Recipients
- Financial Aid Verification
- Forms
- Graduation/Completion Rates for the Student Body by Gender, Ethnicity, Receipt of Pell Grants
- Information Security Program (Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act)
- Loan Disclosures: Code of Conduct for Education Loans
- Loan Disclosures: Entrance Counseling for Student Loan Borrowers
- Loan disclosures: Exit Counseling for Student Loan Borrowers
- Loan Disclosures: Keep Student Loan Debt Minimal
- Loan Disclosures: Student Loan Repayment
- Loan Disclosures: Private Education Loan Disclosures (Including Self-Certification Form)
- Loan Disclosures: Private Loan Lists
- Loan Disclosures: Self-Certification Form
- Loan Disclosures: State Grant Assistance Entrance Counseling for Student Loan Borrowers
- Loan Disclosures: Student Loan Information Published by the U.S. Department of Education

- Misrepresentation: Filing a Formal Student Complaint
- Net Price Calculator
- Pre-professional Programs
- Professional Licensure
- Retention Rates
- Safeguarding Customer Information – Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act
- Satisfactory Academic Progress: For Financial Assistance Recipients
- Scholarships and Other Programs
- Student Athletes: Equity in Athletics Disclosure Act
- Student Body Diversity
- Student Complaint Policy
- Student Financial Aid Recipient: Rights and Responsibilities
- Student On-campus Employment Terms and Conditions
- Student Outcomes Data
- Student Right-to-Know Act
- Transfer Credit Policies and Articulation Agreements
- Textbooks
- Veteran & Military Benefits
- Withdrawing Procedures Regarding Kansas Wesleyan University, Refund Policy, Return of Title IV Funds

A paper copy of information will be sent upon request. Please Contact Bridget Weiser at the address provided below.

Sincerely,

Bridget Weiser  
Vice President of Student and Community Engagement  
Kansas Wesleyan University  
100 E. Claflin Avenue  
Salina, KS 67401  
[bridget@kwu.edu](mailto:bridget@kwu.edu)

APPENDIX A: *THE BOOKMARK* DOCUMENTS FOR U.S.  
STATES/TERRITORIES/DISTRICTS

Listed in alphabetical order beginning on the next page.



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

**State/Territory**

\*KEY

**License Title**

Specific title of license issued by the state/territory.

Note, if a state/territory issues a required time-limited license for purposes of gaining supervised experience after graduating that has different educational requirements, information for this type of license and the next-level license is provided. Curriculum should be compared to all relevant titles/levels in order to determine if a program “meets” educational requirements.

**Specialized Accreditation Required?**

"No" means the Board does not require the program to hold a specialized accreditation for licensure.

"Yes" means the Board does require the program to hold a specialized accreditation for licensure.

"N/A" means the state or territory does not offer a license.

**Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?**

"Yes" means there is language in statute or rule that a program that holds specialized accreditation meets some or all education requirements.

"No" means Board does not indicate that specialized accreditation meets all educational requirements.

"N/A" means state/territory does not offer a license.

**Curriculum Comparison Needed?**

“Yes” means a comparison of the program to specific state standards/coursework/supervised experience listed is needed to determine if the program meets educational requirements for licensure.

"No" means a program does not need to compare their program to specific state/territory educational requirements. In most instances, the Board/Agency is relying on specialized accreditation or approval, license applicants holding certification, or license applicants meeting examination requirements.

"N/A" means the state or territory does not offer a license.

Note, each licensing board will still evaluate each individual graduate's application at the time they apply.

**Specific Coursework**

Specific information from statute, rule, application, or website is copied that includes state/territory requirement of certain courses or other educational requirements to be completed as part of the program. Licensing board/agency will review the graduate's transcript to determine if educational requirements were completed.

"N/A" means the state or territory does not offer a license.

Note, if references to other sections of statutes/regulations are listed, The Bookmark includes all relevant information required for curriculum comparison here. In other words, programs do not need to complete further research into statutes/regulations to determine comparison requirements.

**Supervised Experience (In-Program)**

Information is provided about any required practicum, internship, or supervised clinical experiences required to be completed as part of the program.

“N/A” means the state/territory does not issue a license.

**Member of Compact or Reciprocity Agreement?**

"Yes" means the state/territory has adopted one or more relevant licensure compacts or interstate

reciprocity agreements. The state/territory is a member of the compact or reciprocity agreement.

“Pending” means the compact or interstate reciprocity agreement is not yet enacted (does not have enough states/territories as members yet), but the state/territory is a member.

“No” means the state/territory is not a member of a relevant licensure compact or interstate reciprocity agreement.

“None found” means no relevant national licensure compact or interstate reciprocity agreement exists for this profession or occupation.

**Board/Agency Name**

Licensing board or agency name

**Board/Agency Website**

**Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation**

Citation to the relevant section(s) of state statutes, regulations or rules.

**Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?**

"Yes" means the state/territory requires a license applicant who graduated from a program based in another state/territory to hold that state/territory license to meet educational requirements for initial, first-time license.

“No” means the state/territory does not require a license applicant who graduated from a program based in another state/territory to hold that state/territory license to meet educational requirements for initial, first-time license.

“N/A” means the state/territory does not issue a license.

**Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?**

"Yes" means the state/territory requires a license applicant to hold a certification issued by a private (non-governmental) organization to meet educational requirements for initial, first-time license.

“No” means the state/territory does not require a license applicant to hold a certification issued by a private (non-governmental) organization to meet educational requirements for initial, first-time license.

“N/A” means the state/territory does not issue a license.

**Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)**

Training, continuing education or other requirements for initial licensure are listed here. These DO NOT need to be completed as part of the program to meet educational requirements for licensure.

**Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)**

Experience required for initial licensure. This could be supervised work experience after graduating, experience accrued outside of the program, or specific prior work experience. This DOES NOT (and in most cases, cannot) need to be completed as part of the program to meet educational requirements for licensure.

**Exam(s) Required**

Any exams required for the type of license.

"None found" means that the state/territory does not specify an exam for that particular license.

"N/A" means the state/territory does not offer a license.

**Notes**

--Educational requirements are provided for the recent graduate of a program of a regionally accredited college or university in the U.S. who is, or will be, applying for their first license or certification (typically by exam).

--Some states have additional levels of license/certification or additional scope of practice available if specific coursework, training, or work experience is completed. The Bookmark only captures the first level of license/certification (unless otherwise indicated).

--Some license types have multiple pathways to qualify. The Bookmark includes information through the lens of a program offered at a regionally accredited college or university, and does not include all of the possible ways that an individual may qualify for the license.

--Terminology is inconsistent across states/territories for most license types. Certification, license, credential, endorsement and certificate are all used to describe the legally



required permission by a state/territory to practice a particular profession or occupation. The Bookmark uses license and certification to refer to all of these. The exact title is provided for each state/territory.

**Last Reviewed Date**

**Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)**

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

***HISTORY LOGS***

No records found.

***IMPORTANT:*** Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).  
Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

<b>State/Territory</b>	Alabama
<b>License Title</b>	Professional Educator Certificate, Choral Music (P-12)
<b>Specialized Accreditation Required?</b>	No
<b>Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?</b>	No
<b>Curriculum Comparison Needed?</b>	No
<b>Specific Coursework</b>	<p>Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates who hold license/certificate from state/territory where program is approved meet educational requirements.</p> <p>(1) Overview. An individual who holds a valid professional educator certificate issued by another state, the District of Columbia, a U.S. Territory, or the Department of Defense Education Activity (henceforth in this Rule referred to as “another state”) may seek an Alabama Professional Educator Certificate or Professional Leadership Certificate. This approach is commonly referred to as Certificate Reciprocity.</p> <p>(2) Limitations on Issuance.</p> <p>(a) An individual may be eligible for Alabama certification only if the professional educator certificate issued by another state is in an area, at a grade level, and at degree level in which Alabama</p>

	offers comparable certification. Ala. Admin. Code 290-3-2-.20
<b>Supervised Experience (In-Program)</b>	None found
<b>Member of Compact or Reciprocity Agreement?</b>	Yes, Interstate Teacher Mobility Compact; and National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification (NASDTEC) Interstate Agreement
<b>Board/Agency Name</b>	Alabama State Department of Education
<b>Board/Agency Website</b>	<a href="https://www.alabamaachieves.org/teacher-center/teacher-certification/">https://www.alabamaachieves.org/teacher-center/teacher-certification/</a>
<b>Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation</b>	Ala.Code 1975 § 16-23; Ala. Admin. Code r. 290-3-2
<b>Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?</b>	Yes
<b>Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?</b>	No
<b>Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)</b>	None found
<b>Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)</b>	None found
<b>Exam(s) Required</b>	Praxis
<b>Notes</b>	None
<b>Last Reviewed Date</b>	7/5/2024
<b>Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)</b>	<a href="https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6">https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6</a>

***HISTORY LOGS***

No records found.

**IMPORTANT:** Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).  
Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.

AUTHORIZED USE ONLY



BACK TO SEARCH

<b>State/Territory</b>	Alaska
<b>License Title</b>	Initial Teacher Certificate, Music – Choral (Varies)
<b>Specialized Accreditation Required?</b>	No
<b>Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?</b>	Yes, NCATE/CAEP
<b>Curriculum Comparison Needed?</b>	Yes, if not NCATE/CAEP accredited.
<b>Specific Coursework</b>	<p>No subject area-specific requirements are available. Out-of-state program must be NCATE/CAEP accredited or "equivalent" to NCATE/CAEP standards.</p> <p>(a) For purposes of issuing a certificate under this chapter, the commissioner will accept the educator preparation program completed by an applicant for a professional teacher certificate under 4 AAC 12.305(b), special education endorsement certificate under 4 AAC 12.330, school administrator or special education administrator certificate under 4 AAC 12.345, and a special education administrator certificate under 4 AAC 12.347, if the preparation program</p> <p>(1) is approved by the board under 4 AAC 12.308; or</p> <p>(2) for a program offered in another state, is</p> <p>(A) offered by a regionally accredited institution of higher education or was an alternate program approved by the board of education or chief school officer in the state in which the program is offered as meeting the state's standards for comparable certificates; and</p> <p>(B) approved by the board of education or chief school officer of the state in which the program is offered as substantially meeting</p>

AUTHORIZED USE ONLY

the unit standards set out in Professional Standards for the Accreditation of Teacher Preparation Institutions, adopted by reference in 4 AAC 12.308.

(b) For purposes of this section, the commissioner may consider a program that substantially meets the unit standards set out in Professional Standards for the Accreditation of Teacher Preparation Institutions, adopted by reference in 4 AAC 12.308, to have been approved by the state in which the program was offered if that state awards comparable certificates based on the preparation program in question.

Alaska Admin. Code tit. 4, § 12.307

4 AAC 12.308. Approval of in-state educator preparation programs.

(a) A regionally accredited institution of higher education or a nationally accredited institution of higher education if approved by the commissioner under AS 14.20.020(b) in this state may apply to the board for approval of the following educator preparation programs:

- (1) a teacher preparation program;
- (2) a special education teacher preparation program;
- (3) an education administrator preparation program; the program may include a specialization for principal or superintendent;
- (4) a special education administrator preparation program;
- (5) a special services preparation program in school psychology, school counseling, school social work, or school library science.

(b) For educator preparation programs for which the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education or the Council for the Accreditation of Educator Preparation (CAEP) sets standards, the board will approve an application under (a) of this section if the program offered by the applicant substantially meets the Professional Standards for the Accreditation of Teacher Preparation Institutions, published by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education, revised as of February 2008, and adopted by reference or the CAEP Accreditation Standards, published by the Council for the Accreditation of Educator Preparation, revised as of February 13, 2015, and adopted by reference.

**Supervised Experience  
(In-Program)**

Must follow NCATE/CAEP standards

**Member of Compact or  
Reciprocity  
Agreement?**

Yes, National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification (NASDTEC) Interstate Agreement

**Board/Agency Name**

Alaska Department of Education & Early Development

**Board/Agency Website**

<https://education.alaska.gov/TeacherCertification>

**Statute/Regulation/Rule  
Citation**

Alaska Stat. Ann. § 14.20;  
4 AAC 12

**Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?** Yes

**Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?** No

**Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)** 3 semester hours of approved Alaska studies coursework, 3 semester hours of approved Alaska multicultural education/cross-cultural communication coursework, and mandatory trainings.

In order to qualify for a certificate issued on June 30, 2017 or after, an individual must be able to demonstrate that the following mandatory trainings have been completed within the five years prior to the date of application:

Sexual abuse awareness and prevention (AS 14.30.355)  
Alcohol or drug related disabilities (AS 14.20.680)  
Dating violence awareness and prevention (AS 14.30.356)  
Only trainings approved by an Alaska public school district or the Department of Education & Early Development (DEED) will satisfy this requirement. Trainings offered by universities and other organizations must be approved by DEED.  
Suicide awareness and prevention (AS 14.30.362)  
As per statute, only trainings approved by the Department of Education & Early Development (DEED) will satisfy this requirement. Visit Suicide Prevention, Awareness, and Postvention.

Applicants applying for the Initial Teacher Out-of-State certificates are exempt from the mandatory training requirement. Applicants who are applying for an exempt certificate will need to satisfy the mandatory training requirement when they apply for their Second Initial, Professional, or Master certificates in the future.

Only trainings approved by an Alaska public school district or the Department of Education & Early Development (DEED) will satisfy this requirement. Trainings offered by universities and other organizations must be approved by DEED. (from <https://education.alaska.gov/teachercertification/mandatorytraining>)

(h) Except as provided in AS 14.20.015, a person is not eligible for a teacher certificate unless the person has completed three semester hours in Alaska studies and three semester hours in multicultural education or cross-cultural communications. However, the commissioner may issue a provisional certificate, valid for no longer than two years, to an applicant who has not completed the semester hours required under this subsection at the time of application.

Alaska Stat. Ann. § 14.20.020 (West)

<b>Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)</b>	None found
<b>Exam(s) Required</b>	Praxis
<b>Notes</b>	None
<b>Last Reviewed Date</b>	7/6/2024
<b>Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)</b>	<a href="https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6">https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6</a>

**HISTORY LOGS**

No records found.

**IMPORTANT:** Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC.  
Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.





[BACK TO SEARCH](#)


<b>State/Territory</b>	American Samoa
<b>License Title</b>	None found
<b>Specialized Accreditation Required?</b>	N/A
<b>Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?</b>	N/A
<b>Curriculum Comparison Needed?</b>	N/A
<b>Specific Coursework</b>	N/A
<b>Supervised Experience (In-Program)</b>	N/A
<b>Member of Compact or Reciprocity Agreement?</b>	N/A
<b>Board/Agency Name</b>	American Samoa Department of Education
<b>Board/Agency Website</b>	<a href="https://www.amsamoadoe.com/">https://www.amsamoadoe.com/</a>
<b>Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation</b>	Not available
<b>Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?</b>	N/A
<b>Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?</b>	No
<b>Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)</b>	N/A
<b>Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)</b>	
<b>Exam(s) Required</b>	N/A

**Notes** None

**Last Reviewed Date** 7/6/2024

**Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)** <https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

**HISTORY LOGS**

 [Download Data](#) ▼

Update Date	State/Territory	License Type	License Title	Update Made
12/10/2023	American Samoa	Teacher_Music: Vocal	None found	Updated Board website link.

**IMPORTANT:** Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).  
Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

<b>State/Territory</b>	Arizona
<b>License Title</b>	Standard Professional PreK-12 Music Education Certificate (P-12)
<b>Specialized Accreditation Required?</b>	No
<b>Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?</b>	No
<b>Curriculum Comparison Needed?</b>	No
<b>Specific Coursework</b>	Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates who hold license/certificate from state/territory where program is approved meet educational requirements.
<b>Supervised Experience (In-Program)</b>	None found
<b>Member of Compact or Reciprocity Agreement?</b>	Yes, National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification (NASDTEC) Interstate Agreement
<b>Board/Agency Name</b>	Arizona Department of Education
<b>Board/Agency Website</b>	<a href="https://www.azed.gov/educator-certification/">https://www.azed.gov/educator-certification/</a>
<b>Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation</b>	Ariz. Admin. Code R7-2
<b>Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?</b>	Yes

<b>Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?</b>	No
<b>Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)</b>	Completion of the United States and Arizona Constitution coursework from an accredited institution or a passing score on the Constitution of the United States and Arizona exam, AZ033. (This is an allowable 3-year deficiency.)
<b>Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)</b>	None found
<b>Exam(s) Required</b>	Arizona
<b>Notes</b>	None
<b>Last Reviewed Date</b>	7/6/2024
<b>Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)</b>	<a href="https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6">https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6</a>

### ***HISTORY LOGS***

No records found.
-------------------

**IMPORTANT:** Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

<b>State/Territory</b>	Arkansas
<b>License Title</b>	Provisional (for up to 3 years if exams/courses not completed) or Standard License, Vocal Music (K-12)
<b>Specialized Accreditation Required?</b>	No
<b>Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?</b>	No
<b>Curriculum Comparison Needed?</b>	No
<b>Specific Coursework</b>	<p>Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates who hold license/certificate from state/territory where program is approved meet educational requirements.</p> <p>4-3.01 The Division shall grant reciprocity to a person who holds a current or expired Standard License (or Standard License Equivalent) from another state upon receipt of the following:</p> <p>4-3.01.1 A valid, Standard License (or Standard License Equivalent) that:</p> <p>4-3.01.1.1 Was issued in another state; and</p> <p>4-3.01.1.2 Has been in good standing during the most recent three (3) years of the applicant's teaching experience;</p> <p>4-3.01.7 Documentation of one (1) of the following:</p> <p>4-3.01.7.1 Successful completion of a program of teacher education at a nationally or regionally</p>

	accredited institution of higher education, but only if the applicant possesses a Standard License Equivalent; 4-3.01.7.2 Successful completion of an educator preparation program that is nationally accredited by an accrediting organization recognized by the United States Department of Education, the Council for Higher Education, or the Council for the Accreditation of Educator Preparation (CAEP); or 4-3.01.7.3 If the applicant is a National Board Certified Teacher, documentation of current certification from the National Board of Professional Teaching Standards. Code Ark. R. 005.28.3-4-3.0
<b>Supervised Experience (In-Program)</b>	None found
<b>Member of Compact or Reciprocity Agreement?</b>	Yes, National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification (NASDTEC) Interstate Agreement
<b>Board/Agency Name</b>	Arkansas Department of Education
<b>Board/Agency Website</b>	<a href="https://dese.ade.arkansas.gov/Offices/educator-effectiveness/licensure">https://dese.ade.arkansas.gov/Offices/educator-effectiveness/licensure</a>
<b>Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation</b>	Code Ark. R. 005.28.3; AR ST § 6-17
<b>Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?</b>	Yes
<b>Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?</b>	No
<b>Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)</b>	4-3.01.8 For applicants seeking licensure in Early Childhood (P-4), Elementary Education (K-6) or for any elementary licensure level that includes a grade within K-6, Middle Childhood Social Studies (4-8), or Secondary Social Studies (7-12), documentation of the successful completion of three (3) college credit-hours in Arkansas History at an accredited college or university or a 45-hour professional development piece in Arkansas History through ArkansasIDEAS; 4-3.01.8.1 The Division may issue a one-year Provisional License for an applicant who has not completed the Arkansas history requirements of 4-3.01.8; 4-3.01.9 Documentation of the completion of the following professional development through the

Arkansas IDEAS Portal:  
 4-3.01.9.1 Family and Community Engagement  
 4-3.01.9.2 Child Maltreatment training;  
 4-3.01.9.3 Teen Suicide Awareness and Prevention;  
 4-3.01.9.4 Bullying prevention;  
 4-3.01.9.5 Human trafficking awareness; and  
 4-3.01.9.6 Code of Ethics.  
 4-3.01.10 The Division may issue a Provisional License for an applicant who has not completed the professional development under Section 4-3.01.9. Code Ark. R. 005.28.3-4-3.0

**Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)**

**Exam(s) Required**

Praxis

**Notes**

None


**Last Reviewed Date**

7/8/2024

**Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)**

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

**HISTORY LOGS**

 [Download Data](#) ▼

Update Date	State/Territory	License Type	License Title	Update Made
11/12/2024	Arkansas	Teacher_Music: Vocal	Provisional (for up to 3	Added citation to

**IMPORTANT:** Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).  
Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.

AUTHORIZED USE ONLY





[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

<b>State/Territory</b>	California
<b>License Title</b>	Preliminary Credential, Music (P-12)
<b>Specialized Accreditation Required?</b>	No
<b>Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?</b>	No
<b>Curriculum Comparison Needed?</b>	No
<b>Specific Coursework</b>	<p>Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates who hold license/certificate from state/territory where program is approved meet educational requirements.</p> <p>(a) Notwithstanding any provision of this chapter, the commission shall issue a five-year preliminary multiple subject teaching credential authorizing instruction in a self-contained classroom, a five-year preliminary single subject teaching credential authorizing instruction in departmentalized classes, or a five-year preliminary education specialist credential authorizing instruction of special education pupils to an out-of-state prepared teacher who meets all of the following requirements:</p> <p>(1) Possesses a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited institution of higher education.</p> <p>(2) Has completed a teacher preparation program at a regionally accredited institution of higher education or a state-approved teacher preparation</p>

program offered by a local educational agency.  
 (3) Meets the subject matter knowledge requirements for the credential. If the subject area listed on the out-of-state credential does not correspond to a California subject area, as specified in Sections 44257 and 44282, the commission may require the applicant to meet California subject matter requirements before issuing a clear credential.  
 (4) Has earned a valid corresponding elementary, secondary, or special education teaching credential based upon the out-of-state teacher preparation program. For the education specialist credential, the commission shall determine the area of concentration based on the special education program completed out of state, or shall allow the candidate to demonstrate the area of concentration based on two years of experience in California, while the candidate holds the preliminary credential.  
 Cal. Educ. Code § 44274.2

**Supervised Experience (In-Program)**

N/A

**Member of Compact or Reciprocity Agreement?**

Yes, National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification (NASDTEC) Interstate Agreement

**Board/Agency Name**

California Commission on Teacher Credentialing

**Board/Agency Website**

<https://www.ctc.ca.gov/>

**Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation**

West's Ann.Cal.Educ.Code § 44274

**Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?**

Yes

**Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?**

No

**Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)**

None found

**Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)**

**Exam(s) Required**

California


**Notes**

None

**Last Reviewed Date** 7/14/2024

**Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)** <https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

***HISTORY LOGS***

 [Download Data](#) ▼

Update Date	State/Territory	License Type	License Title	Update Made
11/12/2024	California	Teacher_Music: Vocal	Preliminary Credential,	Added citation to support

**IMPORTANT:** Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).  
Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

<b>State/Territory</b>	Colorado
<b>License Title</b>	Initial License, Music (K-12)
<b>Specialized Accreditation Required?</b>	No
<b>Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?</b>	No
<b>Curriculum Comparison Needed?</b>	Yes
<b>Specific Coursework</b>	<p>1 CCR 301-101:4.15</p> <p>To be endorsed in music, an applicant must hold an earned bachelor's or higher degree from an accepted institution of higher education; have completed an approved teacher preparation program including prescribed field experience and student teaching requirements; have completed an approved program in music; be knowledgeable about the Colorado Academic Standards in music; and have demonstrated the competencies specified below:</p> <p>4.15(1) The music educator is knowledgeable about the content and creative processes of music and is able to:</p> <p>4.15(1)(a) teach the historical and cultural context of music including, but not limited to, global musical styles, techniques and traditions over time and acknowledging music in society as creative, expressive, communicable and social.</p> <p>4.15(1)(b) use a variety of approaches to critically analyze, observe and critique a variety of styles,</p>

genres, aesthetics and technical aspects of music.

4.15(1)(c) develop music literacy in students, demonstrating ways to read, write and communicate using the language of music.

4.15(1)(d) provide informed demonstration and identification of a variety of techniques and styles of music with confidence, expression, accuracy and intent.

4.15(1)(e) use a variety of approaches to teach students to design, write, problem-solve and innovate to find their own unique musical voice.

4.15(2) The music educator is able to instruct about, effectively demonstrate and provide experiences for students in various areas of music pedagogical theory and practice including, but not limited to:

4.15(2)(a) determining and interpreting meaning in musical works.

4.15(2)(b) methods of teaching music to students, as age and grade appropriate, and to other educators, regarding the direction and selection of musical repertoire; communication of ideas through music; distinguishing musical forms and styles; creation of a variety of musical works; employing skills related to musical performances; evaluation of musical works and relating music to diverse cultures.

4.15(2)(c) knowledge and method of how music relates, informs, connects and transfers to other subjects and disciplines.

4.15(2)(d) knowledge and the ability to envision and implement the creative cyclical process, including applying and demonstrating a variety of music theory skills, creating musical works; expressing music in a performance setting; and critiquing, evaluating and refining musical works.

4.15(3) The music educator shall facilitate students' learning in order to develop critical-thinking and reasoning skills, information literacy, collaboration, self-direction and invention skills for lifelong learning about music including the personal pursuit of further experience in music.

4.15(4) The music educator shall self-assess and act upon feedback regarding the effectiveness of instruction based on the achievement of students and pursue continuous professional development through appropriate activities, coursework and participation in relevant professional organizations.

<b>Supervised Experience (In-Program)</b>	N/A
<b>Member of Compact or Reciprocity Agreement?</b>	Yes, Interstate Teacher Mobility Compact; and National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification (NASDTEC) Interstate Agreement
<b>Board/Agency Name</b>	Colorado Department of Education
<b>Board/Agency Website</b>	<a href="http://www.cde.state.co.us/cdeprof">http://www.cde.state.co.us/cdeprof</a>
<b>Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation</b>	1 Colo. Code Regs. § 301
<b>Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?</b>	No, but must be "eligible" for out-of-state license. Practically, students should earn the out-of-state license first.
<b>Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?</b>	No
<b>Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)</b>	None found
<b>Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)</b>	None found
<b>Exam(s) Required</b>	Praxis
<b>Notes</b>	None
<b>Last Reviewed Date</b>	7/14/2024
<b>Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)</b>	<a href="https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6">https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6</a>

***HISTORY LOGS***

No records found.
-------------------

**IMPORTANT:** Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change

## The Bookmark

*educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.*

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).

Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.

AUTHORIZED USE ONLY



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

<b>State/Territory</b>	Connecticut
<b>License Title</b>	Initial Educator Certificate, Music (P-12)
<b>Specialized Accreditation Required?</b>	No
<b>Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?</b>	No
<b>Curriculum Comparison Needed?</b>	Yes
<b>Specific Coursework</b>	<p>Conn. Agencies Regs. 10-145d-456</p> <p>On and after July 1, 1993, to receive an initial educator certificate for a special subject or field an applicant shall present evidence of meeting the following requirements, in addition to meeting the assessment requirements, as appropriate:</p> <p>(a) Holds a bachelor's degree from an approved institution;</p> <p>(b) Has a minimum of 39 semester hours of credit in general academic courses in five of the six areas listed below. A course in United States history, on and after July 1, 1998, a survey course in United States history comprised of not fewer than three semester hours of credit shall be included.</p> <p>(1) Natural sciences;</p> <p>(2) Social studies;</p> <p>(3) Fine arts;</p> <p>(4) English;</p> <p>(5) Mathematics; and</p> <p>(6) Foreign language;</p>



(c) Has completed a subject area major consisting of one of the following:

(1) A major awarded by an approved institution in the subject area for which endorsement is sought, except that a major in professional education may not be accepted in fulfillment of this requirement, provided that physical education and technology education majors may be accepted in fulfillment of this requirement; or

(2) A minimum of 30 semester hours of credit in the special subject or field for which certification is sought and a minimum of nine semester hours of credit in a subject or subjects directly related to the subject for which certification is sought, except that a major or course work in professional education may not be accepted in fulfillment of this requirement, provided that physical education and technology education majors or courses may be accepted in fulfillment of this requirement; or

(3) A major awarded by an approved institution in any one of the subjects covered by the endorsement, except that a major or course work in professional education may not be accepted in fulfillment of this requirement; and

(d) Has a minimum of 18 semester hours of credit in professional education in a planned program of study and experience to be distributed among each of the following:

(1) Foundations of education. This group includes areas such as: (1) philosophy of education, (2) school effectiveness, (3) history of education and (4) comparative education;

(2) Educational psychology. This group includes areas such as: (1) growth and development of children from birth through the life span, (2) psychology of learning, (3) child-adolescent psychology and (4) mental hygiene;

(3) Curriculum and methods of teaching. This group includes areas such as: (1) subject-area curriculum and methodology and (2) effective teaching skills;

(4) Supervised observation, participation and full-time responsible student teaching totaling at least six but not more than 12 semester hours of credit; and

(5) A course of study in special education comprised of not fewer than 36 clock hours, which shall include study in understanding the growth and development of exceptional children, including handicapped and gifted and talented children and children who may require

	special education, and methods for identifying, planning for and working effectively with special-needs children in the regular classroom.
<b>Supervised Experience (In-Program)</b>	Supervised observation, participation and full-time responsible student teaching in a secondary school totaling at least six but not more than 12 semester hours of credit as part of the requirement
<b>Member of Compact or Reciprocity Agreement?</b>	Yes, National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification (NASDTEC) Interstate Agreement
<b>Board/Agency Name</b>	Connecticut State Department of Education
<b>Board/Agency Website</b>	<a href="https://portal.ct.gov/SDE/Certification/Bureau-of-Certification">https://portal.ct.gov/SDE/Certification/Bureau-of-Certification</a>
<b>Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation</b>	Conn. Agencies Regs. 10-145d; Conn. Gen. Stat. Ann. § 10-145b
<b>Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?</b>	No
<b>Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?</b>	No
<b>Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)</b>	1 year Interim Certificate available to complete coursework.  Regs. Conn. State Agencies § 10-145d-412(4) The applicant shall be required to complete a course of study in special education comprised of not fewer than 36 clock hours, which shall include study in understanding the growth and development of exceptional children, including handicapped and gifted and talented children and children who may require special education, and methods for identifying, planning for and working effectively with special needs children in the regular classroom. (B) An applicant who fulfills all requirements for issuance of the initial educator certificate but lacks a course of study in special education, may be issued an interim educator certificate with a deficiency, provided such applicant completed a teacher preparation program either in the state prior to July 1, 1987, or outside the state, or completed the necessary combination of professional experience or course work. This deficiency in a special education course of study shall

be satisfied prior to receipt of further certification.

**Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)**

**Exam(s) Required**

Praxis

**Notes**

None

**Last Reviewed Date**

7/15/2024

**Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)**

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

***HISTORY LOGS***

No records found.

***IMPORTANT:*** Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC.

Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

<b>State/Territory</b>	Delaware
<b>License Title</b>	Initial License, Music Teacher Standard Certificate (K-12)
<b>Specialized Accreditation Required?</b>	No
<b>Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?</b>	Yes, NCATE/CAEP
<b>Curriculum Comparison Needed?</b>	Yes, if not NCATE/CAEP accredited.
<b>Specific Coursework</b>	<p>Out-of-state program must be NCATE/CAEP accredited or ""equivalent"" to NCATE/CAEP standards.</p> <p>Code Del. Regs. 1563 4.0 Prescribed Education, Knowledge, and Skill Requirements 4.1 For an applicant who does not hold a content area Standard Certificate, the applicant shall have satisfied the requirements in subsections 4.1.1 and 4.1.2. 4.1.1 The applicant shall have satisfied one of the following education requirements: 4.1.1.1 Obtained and currently maintain a Music certificate from the National Board for Professional Teaching Standards; or 4.1.1.2 Earned a bachelor's degree from a Regionally Accredited college or university with a minimum of 30 semester hours of coursework in music from an educator preparation program</p>

approved or recognized by the Council for the Accreditation of Educator Preparation (CAEP) or a state where the state approval body employed the appropriate standards; or

4.1.1.3 Satisfactorily completed an alternative routes for licensure or certification program to teach music as provided in 14 Del.C. §§ 1260 - 1266; or

4.1.1.4 Satisfactorily completed a Department-approved educator preparation program in music education; or

4.1.1.5 If the applicant is applying for an Initial License after the applicant completed a minimum of 91 days of successful long-term substitute teaching in a Delaware public school as provided in subsection 4.1.3.1 of 14 DE Admin. Code 1510, earned a bachelor's degree from a Regionally Accredited college or university in any content area and also satisfactorily completed 15 college credits related to music education of which at least six credits focus on pedagogy or an equivalent number of hours in professional development with one credit equating to 15 hours taken either as part of a degree program or in addition to a degree program from a Regionally Accredited college or university or a professional development provider approved by the Department.

4.1.1.5.1 The applicant, in consultation with the applicant's Employing Authority, shall select the 15 credits or the equivalent number of hours in professional development subject to the Department's approval.

4.1.1.5.2 If the applicant does not have an Employing Authority or is applying for a Standard Certificate outside of the applicant's current spectrum of employment, the applicant shall select the 15 credits or the equivalent number of hours in professional development in consultation with the Department and subject to the Department's approval.

4.1.1.5.3 For the purpose of subsection 4.1.1.5, professional development means a combination of focused, in-depth learning, practice, feedback, reflection, and expert support experiences designed to change the participants' attitudes, insights, and perspectives and ultimately results in improved professional practice.

4.1.1.5.4 Professional development hours may be

approved if the applicant shows that the activity meets all of the following criteria:

4.1.1.5.4.1 Relevant courses from a Regionally Accredited college or university in music education are not available to the applicant online or in the applicant's county of residence; and

4.1.1.5.4.2 The activity is grounded in research and current best practices as judged by the Department's content specialist in music education; and

4.1.1.5.4.3 The activity is documented by the provider to provide knowledge and skills that are required for the music education certification; and

4.1.1.5.4.4 The activity is part of a professional development program that includes knowledge acquisition, skill mastery, descriptive feedback, and refinement of practice in the work setting.

4.1.2 The applicant shall have achieved a minimum score of 155 on the Praxis Subject Assessment - Music: Content Knowledge (ETS Test Code # 5113).

4.2 For an applicant who holds at least one content area Standard Certificate, the applicant shall have achieved a minimum score of 155 on the Praxis Subject Assessment - Music: Content Knowledge (ETS Test Code # 5113).

**Supervised Experience (In-Program)**

Must follow NCATE/CAEP standards

**Member of Compact or Reciprocity Agreement?**

Yes, Interstate Teacher Mobility Compact; and National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification (NASDTEC) Interstate Agreement

**Board/Agency Name**

Delaware Department of Education

**Board/Agency Website**

<https://www.doe.k12.de.us/Page/3476>

**Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation**

Code Del. Regs. 1510;  
Del. Code Ann. tit. 14, § 1220 (West))

**Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?**

Yes

**Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?**

No

**Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)**

None found

**Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)**

**Exam(s) Required**

Praxis

**Notes**

None

**Last Reviewed Date**

7/17/2024

**Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)**

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

***HISTORY LOGS***

No records found.

***IMPORTANT:*** Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).

Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

<b>State/Territory</b>	District of Columbia
<b>License Title</b>	Standard Teacher Credential, Vocal Music (P-12)
<b>Specialized Accreditation Required?</b>	No
<b>Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?</b>	No
<b>Curriculum Comparison Needed?</b>	No
<b>Specific Coursework</b>	<p>Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates who hold license/certificate from state/territory where program is approved meet educational requirements.</p> <p>1605.3 OSSE shall award a credential to any applicant who holds or qualifies for an equivalent credential awarded by a state that has established a reciprocity agreement with the District of Columbia.</p> <p>1605.4 OSSE shall grant an appropriate credential to any applicant from another state that has completed teacher preparation that is at least comparable or equivalent to preparation that meets teacher preparation standards in the District of Columbia, as determined by OSSE, if both of the following circumstances exist:</p> <p>(a) A reciprocity agreement with the other state is pending completion, or the other state has declined to enter into a reciprocity agreement with the District of Columbia; and</p>

AUTHORIZED USE ONLY



(b) The applicant has met the requirements of the District of Columbia for obtaining a credential in accordance with this section.

D.C. Mun. Regs. tit. 5-A, § 1605

**Supervised Experience (In-Program)**

N/A

**Member of Compact or Reciprocity Agreement?**

Yes, National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification (NASDTEC) Interstate Agreement

**Board/Agency Name**

District of Columbia Office of the State Superintendent of Education

**Board/Agency Website**

<https://osse.dc.gov/ed-credentials>

**Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation**

D.C. Mun. Regs. tit. 5-A, § 1601

**Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?**

Yes

**Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?**

No

**Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)**

None found

**Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)**

**Exam(s) Required**

Praxis

**Notes**

None

**Last Reviewed Date**

7/14/2024

**Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)**

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

**HISTORY LOGS**

 [Download Data](#) ▼

Update Date	State/Territory	License Type	License Title	Update Made
11/14/2024	District of	Teacher_Music:	Standard	Citation added

**IMPORTANT:** Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).  
Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.

AUTHORIZED USE ONLY



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

<b>State/Territory</b>	Federated States of Micronesia
<b>License Title</b>	No subject-specific certifications found. See Notes for general certification requirements.
<b>Specialized Accreditation Required?</b>	No
<b>Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?</b>	No
<b>Curriculum Comparison Needed?</b>	No
<b>Specific Coursework</b>	N/A
<b>Supervised Experience (In-Program)</b>	None found
<b>Member of Compact or Reciprocity Agreement?</b>	N/A
<b>Board/Agency Name</b>	The Federated States of Micronesia (FSM) Teacher Certification Program
<b>Board/Agency Website</b>	<a href="https://www.national.doe.fm/">https://www.national.doe.fm/</a>
<b>Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation</b>	40 FSMC §114; 17 FSMC §102-104
<b>Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?</b>	N/A
<b>Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?</b>	No

**Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)**

None found

**Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)**

None found

**Exam(s) Required**

N/A

**Notes**

Teacher Certification Regulations  
Part 4. National Teacher Certification Requirements  
No person shall serve as a teacher in any elementary or secondary school within the Federated States of Micronesia, without first having obtained a National Teacher Certificate from the FSM National Department of Education. The certificate shall be issued without cost to the teacher, in such form as the Secretary determines. Each State Director of Education shall ensure that all teachers, at both public and private schools in the Federated States of Micronesia, shall be duly certified and in possession of a valid teacher certificate as required by law and these regulations. Upon a finding, after notice and a hearing conducted consistent with the provisions of section 109 of FSM Code Title 17, Chapter 1, that any person has served as a teacher without a valid certificate issued pursuant to law or regulations, the Secretary may withhold or withdraw accreditation of the school where such person has served or is serving.

<https://www.national.doe.fm/teacher-certification-regulations/>

**Last Reviewed Date**

7/18/2024

**Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)**

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

### ***HISTORY LOGS***

 [Download Data ▼](#)

Update Date	State/Territory	License Type	License Title	Update Made
-------------	-----------------	--------------	---------------	-------------

## The Bookmark

12/11/2023	Federated States of Micronesia	Teacher_Music: Vocal	None found	Updated Board
------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------------	------------	------------------

**IMPORTANT:** Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).

Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.

AUTHORIZED USE ONLY



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

<b>State/Territory</b>	Florida
<b>License Title</b>	Temporary Certificate (for 5 years to complete required FL exams) or Professional Certificate, Music (K-12)
<b>Specialized Accreditation Required?</b>	No
<b>Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?</b>	No
<b>Curriculum Comparison Needed?</b>	No
<b>Specific Coursework</b>	<p>Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates meet educational requirements.</p> <p>(c) Teacher education programs in states other than Florida. A teacher education program at the bachelor's or higher degree level shall fulfill the general and professional preparation requirements and the specialization requirements for a certification subject area in accordance with the following provisions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. The teacher education program shall have been granted by an accredited or a Department approved institution; and,</li><li>2. The major subject of the approved program shall be in a subject in which Florida offers certification; and,</li><li>3. The instructional level of the major subject of the approved program shall be comparable to or broader</li></ol>

than the instructional level at which Florida offers certification in the subject; and,  
4. The program curriculum shall have included preservice field experiences and an internship or practicum appropriate to the certification subject area in a prekindergarten through grade 12 setting under the supervision of qualified educators; and,  
5. When a master's or higher degree is required for Florida certification in a subject, the program must have been completed at the same or higher degree level.

Fla. Admin. Code Ann. r. 6A-4.003

**Supervised Experience (In-Program)**

None found

**Member of Compact or Reciprocity Agreement?**

Yes, Interstate Teacher Mobility Compact; and National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification (NASDTEC) Interstate Agreement

**Board/Agency Name**

Florida Department of Education

**Board/Agency Website**

<https://www.fldoe.org/teaching/certification/>

**Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation**

Fla. Admin. Code Ann. r. 6A-4;  
Fla. Stat. Ann. § 1012.56

**Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?**

No

**Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?**

No

**Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)**

None found

**Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)**

None found

**Exam(s) Required**

Florida

**Notes**

None

**Last Reviewed Date**

7/22/2024

**Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)**

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

### **HISTORY LOGS**

 [Download Data](#) ▼

Update Date	State/Territory	License Type	License Title	Update Made
11/14/2024	Florida	Teacher_Music: Vocal	Temporary Certificate (for	License term extended

**IMPORTANT:** Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).  
Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.

AUTHORIZED USER ONLY





[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

<b>State/Territory</b>	Georgia
<b>License Title</b>	5-Year Induction Certificate, Music (P-12)
<b>Specialized Accreditation Required?</b>	No
<b>Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?</b>	No
<b>Curriculum Comparison Needed?</b>	No
<b>Specific Coursework</b>	<p>Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates meet educational requirements.</p> <p>(2) Out-of-State Programs. The GaPSC may certify individuals who have completed state-approved educator preparation programs in any state under the following conditions:</p> <p>(a) The educator preparation program was approved by the state approval authority in a state that approves teacher preparation programs, the program was approved for the field in which the educator completed the program and the program held approval status during the year in which the individual completed the program.</p> <p>1. In the specific field of Speech and Language Pathology, the GaPSC shall accept ASHA-approved programs that are not state-approved but are completed at GaPSC-accepted accredited institutions.</p> <p>(b) The individual has completed all state-approved program requirements and the authorized official at the program provider has verified program completion on the appropriate GaPSC form.</p> <p>(c) The program was completed in a field recognized by the GaPSC. If the program was completed in an area recognized in Georgia as an endorsement only, the individual will be eligible for the appropriate endorsement certificate in that field.</p> <p>(d) The individual has completed field experiences or clinical practice including student teaching. If field experiences, clinical practice or</p>

student teaching was completed in a Georgia local unit of administration (LUA) requiring GaPSC certification, the individual must have held a Pre-Service certificate and have worked with a cooperating teacher holding renewable professional certification in the field in which the individual completed a state-approved certification program, or in a closely related field as outlined below. If clinical practice was completed in a Georgia LUA that has the legal authority to waive certification, the cooperating teacher must, at a minimum meet federal requirements under Title IIA regulations or Every Student Succeeds Act (ESSA) of 2015 In-field requirements. If the cooperating teacher does not meet these requirements, the clinical practice or field experience does not meet Georgia certification requirements and will not be accepted.

Ga. Comp. R. & Regs. 505-2-.22

**Supervised Experience (In-Program)**

None found

**Member of Compact or Reciprocity Agreement?**

Yes, National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification (NASDTEC) Interstate Agreement

**Board/Agency Name**

Georgia Professional Standards Commission

**Board/Agency Website**

<https://www.gapsc.com/Certification/>

**Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation**

Ga. Comp. R. & Regs. 505-2

**Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?**

No

**Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?**

No

**Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)**

Special Education course is required before renewal/conversion of certificate, but not for issuance for either out-of-state licensees or EPP completers. Details follow:

(4) Special Education.

(a) A GaPSC-accepted course in the identification and education of children who have special educational needs is required for issuance of a certificate in any of the following:

1. Teaching fields.
  2. Leadership fields.
  3. Service fields of Media Specialist and School Counseling.
- (b) The following certificates may be issued prior to completion of the special education requirement (course must be satisfied to renew or convert the certificate):

1. Initial Professional or Induction certificate issued based on interstate reciprocity.
2. Initial Induction certificate issued based on completion of an out-of-state approved educator preparation program with student teaching

outside of Georgia.

3. Initial Professional certificate in School Counseling based on holding an acceptable valid state license issued by the Georgia Secretary of State Office.

(c) The course may be satisfied by the following:

1. Earning three (3) semester hours of college credit with a grade of “B” or better

(i) The grade requirement of “B” or better is effective July 1, 2019, for courses completed on or after this date.

2. Earning five (5) Georgia professional learning units satisfied through a Georgia public school system or RESA.

3. Holding valid National Board for Professional Teaching Standards (NBPTS) certification.

4. Meeting out-of-state experience exemption outlined in section (6) below.

Ga. Comp. R. & Regs. 505-2-.24

There are many different courses that cover the topics necessary to fulfill this requirement. If you have completed an educator preparation program in another state, you may have already completed an acceptable course. If you would like to know if a certain course will satisfy this requirement, please Contact Certification and include the course name, course description, and a link to the institution’s website. A Certification Division staff member will examine the course and let you know if it is acceptable.

Please note that a course covering only selected exceptionalities (such as a course focused on working with students with autism) will not satisfy this requirement. If you would like confirmation that a particular course is acceptable for this requirement, please Contact Certification and include the course name, course description, and a link to the institution’s website. (from

<https://www.gapsc.com/Certification/SpecialGeorgiaRequirements.aspx>)

**Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)**

None found

**Exam(s) Required**

Georgia

**Notes**

None

**Last Reviewed Date**

7/22/2024

**Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)**

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

### ***HISTORY LOGS***

No records found.

**IMPORTANT:** Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).

Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.

AUTHORIZED USE ONLY



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

<b>State/Territory</b>	Guam
<b>License Title</b>	Initial Educator Certification, Music (6-12)
<b>Specialized Accreditation Required?</b>	No
<b>Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?</b>	Yes, NCATE/CAEP
<b>Curriculum Comparison Needed?</b>	No
<b>Specific Coursework</b>	<p>Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates who hold license/certificate from state/territory where program is approved meet educational requirements.</p> <p>(l) Holders of Degrees from NCATE-Accredited Institutions. Holders of degrees in teacher preparation awarded by an institution accredited by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE) shall be eligible for an Initial Educator Certificate with the addition of the requirements that are stated in § 8105 (b)(1)(A), (B), (C) and (D).</p> <p>(m) Interstate Reciprocity. Individuals holding a valid state teaching credential, such as a license or certificate, may qualify for an initial Guam certificate with comparable endorsement areas provided such license is issued by a state that has signed the NASDTEC Inter-State Agreement and is a full credential without deficiencies; or holds national certification from the National Board for</p>

	Professional Teaching Standards (NBPTS). 5A GU ADC 8104
<b>Supervised Experience (In-Program)</b>	None found
<b>Member of Compact or Reciprocity Agreement?</b>	Yes, National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification (NASDTEC) Interstate Agreement
<b>Board/Agency Name</b>	Guam Commission for Educator Certification
<b>Board/Agency Website</b>	<a href="https://gcec.guam.gov/services-resources/certification">https://gcec.guam.gov/services-resources/certification</a>
<b>Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation</b>	5A Guam R. & Regs. § 8104
<b>Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?</b>	Yes, unless NCATE/CAEP accredited
<b>Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?</b>	No
<b>Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)</b>	All persons issued an educational professional certificate who have not completed a three (3 ) semester credit course in Guam history of culture shall complete one (1) such course during the first year after certification. Failure to meet this requirement shall constitute sufficient cause to cancel the certificate until the deficiency is corrected.
<b>Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)</b>	None found
<b>Exam(s) Required</b>	Praxis
<b>Notes</b>	None
<b>Last Reviewed Date</b>	7/22/2024
<b>Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)</b>	<a href="https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6">https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6</a>

***HISTORY LOGS***

 [Download Data ▼](#)

Update Date	State/Territory	License Type	License Title	Update Made
12/11/2023	Guam	Teacher_Music: Vocal	Initial Educator	Updated Board

**IMPORTANT:** Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).  
Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.

AUTHORIZED USE ONLY



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

<b>State/Territory</b>	Hawaii
<b>License Title</b>	Provisional License, Music (K-12)
<b>Specialized Accreditation Required?</b>	No
<b>Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?</b>	No
<b>Curriculum Comparison Needed?</b>	No
<b>Specific Coursework</b>	<p>Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates meet educational requirements.</p> <p>(a) A non-renewable provisional license may be granted to an applicant for three (3) years provided that the individual has met the following criteria:</p> <p>(1) Possesses a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited institution or the equivalent from a non-U.S. institution;</p> <p>(2) Satisfactorily completed a State-approved teacher, librarian or counselor education program;</p> <p>Haw. Code R. 8-54-9.1 (Weil)</p> <p>HTSB honors reciprocity for all 50 states, District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, US Virgin Islands, Guam, and CNMI for jurisdictional approved preparation programs leading to licensure, licenses, and verifiable relevant experience. HTSB will evaluate non-US programs, licenses, and experiences, please provide the necessary</p>



documentation during the application process.  
(<https://hawaiiteacherstandardsboard.org/content/permits-and-license-types/>)

**Supervised Experience (In-Program)**

N/A

**Member of Compact or Reciprocity Agreement?**

Yes, National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification (NASDTEC) Interstate Agreement

**Board/Agency Name**

Hawaii Teachers Standards Board

**Board/Agency Website**

<https://hawaiiteacherstandardsboard.org/>

**Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation**

Haw. Code R. 8-54

**Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?**

No

**Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?**

No

**Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)**

None found

**Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)**

**Exam(s) Required**

Praxis

**Notes**

None

**Last Reviewed Date**

7/22/2024

**Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)**

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

### ***HISTORY LOGS***

No records found.

**IMPORTANT:** Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).

Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.

AUTHORIZED USE ONLY



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

<b>State/Territory</b>	Idaho
<b>License Title</b>	Standard Instructional Certificate or Interim Certificate (if ID coursework or exams needs to be completed), Music (K-12)
<b>Specialized Accreditation Required?</b>	Yes, NCATE/CAEP
<b>Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?</b>	Yes, NCATE/CAEP
<b>Curriculum Comparison Needed?</b>	Yes
<b>Specific Coursework</b>	<p>Out-of-state program must be NCATE/TEAC/CAEP accredited.</p> <p>Idaho Admin. Code r. 08.02.02.024 03. Music (5-9 or 6-12 or K-12). Twenty (20) semester credit hours leading toward competency as defined by Idaho Standards for Music Teachers to include course work in the following: theory and harmony; aural skills, music history; conducting; applied music; and piano proficiency (class piano or applied piano), and secondary music methods/materials. To obtain a Music K-12 endorsement, applicants must complete an elementary music methods course. (7-1-21)T</p> <p>IDAPA 08.02.02.015 01. Standard Instructional Certificate. A Standard Instructional Certificate makes an individual eligible to teach all grades, subject to the grade</p>

ranges and subject areas of the valid endorsement(s) attached to the certificate. A standard instructional certificate may be issued to any person who has a baccalaureate degree or higher from an accredited college or university and who meets the following requirements or successfully completes an interim certificate requirements: Effective date (4-6-23)

a. Minimum Credit Hours. Earned a minimum of twenty (20) semester credit hours in the philosophical, psychological, methodological foundations, instructional technology, and in the professional subject matter of education, which shall include demonstration of competencies as specified in the Idaho comprehensive literacy plan; and Effective date (3-15-22)

b. Student Teaching. Complete a minimum of ten (10) undergraduate or six (6) graduate semester credit hours, of student teaching; and Effective date (3-15-22)

c. Complete a state board approved educator preparation program and receive an institutional recommendation from the program specifying the grade ranges and subjects for which the applicant is eligible to receive an endorsement; Effective date (4-6-23)

i. To receive endorsement in two (2) fields of teaching, preparation must consist of completion of at least thirty (30) semester credit hours in one (1) field of teaching, and completion of at least twenty (20) semester credit hours in a second field of teaching. Effective date (3-15-22)

ii. To receive endorsement in (1) field of teaching, preparation must consist of completion of at least forty-five (45) semester credit hours in a single subject area; Effective date (3-15-22)

**Supervised Experience (In-Program)**

Minimum credit hours must include at least six (6) semester credit hours, or nine (9) quarter credit hours, of student teaching in the grade range and subject areas

**Member of Compact or Reciprocity Agreement?**

Yes, National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification (NASDTEC) Interstate Agreement

**Board/Agency Name**

Idaho State Department of Education

**Board/Agency Website**

<https://www.sde.idaho.gov/cert-psc/cert/>

<b>Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation</b>	Idaho Admin. Code r. 08.02.02
<b>Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?</b>	No, but if no license then program must be NCATE/TEAC/CAEP accredited.
<b>Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?</b>	No
<b>Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)</b>	03. Idaho Comprehensive Literacy Course. For all Idaho teachers working on interim certificates, (alternate authorizations, nontraditional routes, reinstatements or coming from out of the state), completion of a state board approved Idaho Comprehensive Literacy course or assessment, or approved secondary equivalent shall be a one-time requirement for full certification. (7-1-21)T a. Those individuals who qualify for an Idaho certificate through state reciprocity shall be granted a three-year, non-renewable interim certificate to allow time to meet the Idaho Comprehensive Literacy Course requirement. (7-1-21)T
	Idaho Admin. Code r. 08.02.02.016
<b>Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)</b>	None found
<b>Exam(s) Required</b>	Praxis
<b>Notes</b>	None
<b>Last Reviewed Date</b>	7/26/2024
<b>Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)</b>	<a href="https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6">https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6</a>

***HISTORY LOGS***

No records found.

**IMPORTANT:** Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).

Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.

AUTHORIZED USE ONLY



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

<b>State/Territory</b>	Illinois
<b>License Title</b>	Professional Educator License, Music (P-12)
<b>Specialized Accreditation Required?</b>	No
<b>Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?</b>	No
<b>Curriculum Comparison Needed?</b>	No
<b>Specific Coursework</b>	Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates meet educational requirements.  (2) the applicant must: (A) have completed a state-approved program for the licensure area sought, including coursework concerning (i) methods of instruction of the exceptional child, (ii) methods of reading that align with all applicable standards set forth in Part 23 of Title 23 of the Illinois Administrative Code and reading in the content area, and (iii) instructional strategies for English learners; 105 Ill. Comp. Stat. Ann. 5/21B-35
<b>Supervised Experience (In-Program)</b>	None found
<b>Member of Compact or Reciprocity Agreement?</b>	Yes, National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification (NASDTEC) Interstate Agreement
<b>Board/Agency Name</b>	Illinois State Board of Education

<b>Board/Agency Website</b>	<a href="https://www.isbe.net/educatorlicensure">https://www.isbe.net/educatorlicensure</a>
<b>Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation</b>	Ill. Admin. Code tit. 23; 105 Ill. Comp. Stat. Ann. 5/21B-35
<b>Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?</b>	No, but holding license waives IL coursework requirements
<b>Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?</b>	No
<b>Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)</b>	<p>If out-of-state applicant does not hold license from other state, then must meet 4 coursework requirements. Cross-Categorical Special Education Methods, Reading Methods, Reading in the Content Area, ESL/Bilingual Methods. This coursework can be taken through the applicant's out-of-state EPP and should be verified with form 80-02, which is linked in the next column.</p> <p>No provisional or temporary license available while course(s) are completed.</p> <p>Out-of-state programs can seek pre-approval of PEL courses. See <a href="https://www.isbe.net/Pages/Pre-Approved-Coursework-for-the-Illinois-Professional-Educator-Out-of-State.aspx">https://www.isbe.net/Pages/Pre-Approved-Coursework-for-the-Illinois-Professional-Educator-Out-of-State.aspx</a></p> <p>The coursework requirement does not apply to those out-of-state applicants holding a license, applying through reciprocity.</p>
<b>Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)</b>	None found
<b>Exam(s) Required</b>	Illinois
<b>Notes</b>	None
<b>Last Reviewed Date</b>	7/28/2024
<b>Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)</b>	<a href="https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6">https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6</a>

***HISTORY LOGS***



 [Download Data](#) ▼

Update Date	State/Territory	License Type	License Title	Update Made
12/11/2023	Illinois	Teacher_Music: Vocal	Professional Educator	Updated Board

**IMPORTANT:** Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).

Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.

AUTHORIZED USE ONLY




[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

<b>State/Territory</b>	Indiana
<b>License Title</b>	Initial Practitioner License, Music: Vocal (PreK-12)
<b>Specialized Accreditation Required?</b>	No
<b>Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?</b>	Yes, NCATE/CAEP
<b>Curriculum Comparison Needed?</b>	No
<b>Specific Coursework</b>	Out-of-state approved and/or NCATE/CAEP accredited teacher preparation program graduates meet educational requirements.  (C) Holds a bachelor's degree from a teacher education program approved by NCATE/CAEP or its successor, or a state accredited teacher preparation program in good standing. 511 Ind. Admin. Code 16-2-3
<b>Supervised Experience (In-Program)</b>	None found
<b>Member of Compact or Reciprocity Agreement?</b>	Yes, National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification (NASDTEC) Interstate Agreement
<b>Board/Agency Name</b>	Indiana Department of Education
<b>Board/Agency Website</b>	<a href="https://www.in.gov/doe/educators/educator-licensing/">https://www.in.gov/doe/educators/educator-licensing/</a>

<b>Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation</b>	511 IAC 10.1; 511 IAC 16-2-3
<b>Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?</b>	No
<b>Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?</b>	No
<b>Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)</b>	Valid CPR certification from an IDOE approved provider. Suicide prevention training certificate.
<b>Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)</b>	None found
<b>Exam(s) Required</b>	Praxis
<b>Notes</b>	None
<b>Last Reviewed Date</b>	7/28/2024
<b>Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)</b>	<a href="https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6">https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6</a>

**HISTORY LOGS**

 [Download Data](#) ▼

Update Date	State/Territory	License Type	License Title	Update Made
6/23/2024	Indiana	Teacher_Music: Vocal	Initial Practitioner	Updated Specialized

**IMPORTANT:** Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.




[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

<b>State/Territory</b>	Iowa
<b>License Title</b>	Initial Teaching License, Music (K-8 or 5-12)
<b>Specialized Accreditation Required?</b>	No
<b>Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?</b>	No
<b>Curriculum Comparison Needed?</b>	Yes
<b>Specific Coursework</b>	Iowa Admin. Code 282-13.28 13.28(13) Music. a. K-8. Completion of 24 semester hours in music to include coursework in music theory (at least two courses), music history, and applied music, and a methods course in each of the following: general, choral, and instrumental music. b. 5-12. Completion of 24 semester hours in music to include coursework in music theory (at least two courses), music history (at least two courses), applied music, and conducting, and a methods course in each of the following: general, choral, and instrumental music.
<b>Supervised Experience (In-Program)</b>	None found
<b>Member of Compact or Reciprocity Agreement?</b>	Yes, National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification (NASDTEC) Interstate Agreement
<b>Board/Agency Name</b>	Iowa Board of Education Examiners

<b>Board/Agency Website</b>	<a href="https://educate.iowa.gov/pk-12/educator-quality/become-educator">https://educate.iowa.gov/pk-12/educator-quality/become-educator</a>
<b>Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation</b>	Iowa Admin. Code 282-13
<b>Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?</b>	Yes, but "The application for this license can be in progress if you can obtain verification that you are eligible" for the out-of-state license.
<b>Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?</b>	No
<b>Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)</b>	None found
<b>Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)</b>	
<b>Exam(s) Required</b>	None
<b>Notes</b>	None
<b>Last Reviewed Date</b>	7/29/2024
<b>Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)</b>	<a href="https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6">https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6</a>

**HISTORY LOGS**

 [Download Data](#) ▼

Update Date	State/Territory	License Type	License Title	Update Made
11/29/2024	Iowa	Teacher_Music: Vocal	Initial Teaching	Updated Board website link

**IMPORTANT:** Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).

Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.

AUTHORIZED USE ONLY



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

<b>State/Territory</b>	Kansas
<b>License Title</b>	Initial Teacher License, Music: Vocal (PreK-12)
<b>Specialized Accreditation Required?</b>	No
<b>Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?</b>	No
<b>Curriculum Comparison Needed?</b>	No
<b>Specific Coursework</b>	<p>Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates who hold license/certificate from state/territory where program is approved meet educational requirements.</p> <p>(b) (1) Any person who holds or has held a standard teaching, school leadership, or school specialist license issued by another state may apply for either an initial teaching license, an initial school specialist license, or an initial school leadership license or a professional teaching license, a professional school specialist license, or a professional school leadership license.</p> <p>(2) To obtain an initial teaching license, each applicant specified in paragraph (b)(1) shall submit the following:</p> <p>(A) An official transcript verifying the granting of a bachelor's degree;</p> <p>(B) verification from the unit head or designee of an accredited institution that the applicant has completed a state-approved teacher education</p>

program. If the applicant is seeking licensure to teach content in grades 8 through 12, this verification shall not be required if the applicant submits verification of having secured a commitment for hire from a local education agency;  
Kan. Admin. Regs. 91-1-204

**Supervised Experience (In-Program)**

None found

**Member of Compact or Reciprocity Agreement?**

Yes, Interstate Teacher Mobility Compact; and National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification (NASDTEC) Interstate Agreement

**Board/Agency Name**

Kansas State Department of Education

**Board/Agency Website**

<https://www.ksde.org/Agency/Division-of-Learning-Services/Teacher-Licensure-and-Accreditation>

**Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation**

K.A.R. 91-1-204

**Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?**

Yes

**Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?**

No

**Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)**

None found

**Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)**

None found

**Exam(s) Required**

Praxis

**Notes**

None

**Last Reviewed Date**

7/31/2024

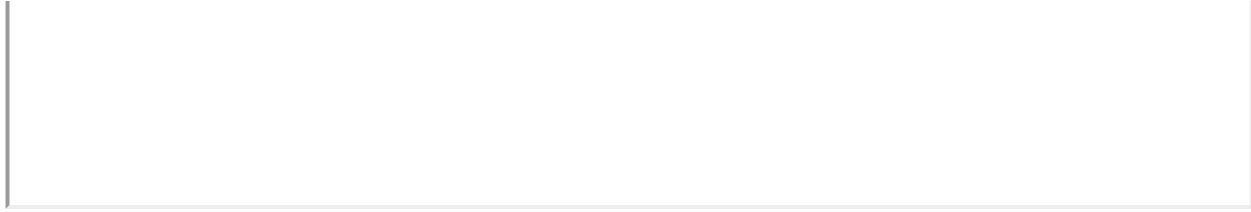
**Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)**

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

### ***HISTORY LOGS***

No records found.





**IMPORTANT:** Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).

Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.

AUTHORIZED USE ONLY



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

<b>State/Territory</b>	Kentucky
<b>License Title</b>	Provisional Certificate or Statement of Eligibility (if not employed), Vocal Music (Primary-12)
<b>Specialized Accreditation Required?</b>	If out-of-state online program, yes. CAEP.
<b>Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?</b>	No
<b>Curriculum Comparison Needed?</b>	No
<b>Specific Coursework</b>	<p>Out-of-state approved and/or CAEP accredited teacher preparation program graduates who hold license/certificate from state/territory where program is approved meet educational requirements.</p> <p>Section 1. Definition. “Out-of-state educator preparation provider” means an educator preparation provider located outside of the Commonwealth of Kentucky or an online educator preparation provider not subject to the licensing requirements of 13 KAR 1:020 that is not accredited by the Education Professional Standards Board.</p> <p>Section 2. (1) An applicant for Kentucky teacher or administrative certification whose professional preparation was completed at an out-of-state educator preparation provider, excluding providers that are solely online, shall have completed a</p>

program of preparation and the curriculum requirements approved by the responsible state education agency for teacher or administrative certification.

(2) An applicant for Kentucky teacher or administrative certification who completes an out-of-state educator preparation program through a solely online out-of-state educator preparation provider shall have:

(a) Completed a program of preparation that is:

1. Accredited or approved, as applicable, by the provider's state of origin;
2. Regionally accredited; and
3. Accredited by the Council for Accreditation of Educator Preparation (CAEP); and

(b) The curriculum requirements approved by the responsible state education agency for teacher or administrative certification.

16 Ky. Admin. Regs. 4:030

### Section 3. Teacher Certification.

(1) An applicant for Kentucky teacher certification whose professional preparation was completed at an out-of-state educator preparation provider shall:

(a) Possess a teacher license or certificate equivalent to the Kentucky statement of eligibility from the state, territory, or province where the applicant completed his or her preparation program;

(b) Satisfy the degree, academic preparation, and grade point requirements established in 16 KAR 2:010;

(c) Provide evidence that the out-of-state license or certificate was obtained by completion of an approved educator preparation program and not based on the completion of a written or verbal assessment; and

(d) Follow the procedures for certificate application established in 16 KAR 2:010.

16 Ky. Admin. Regs. 4:030

**Supervised Experience (In-Program)**

Must meet out-of-state program approval and/or accreditation requirements.

**Member of Compact or Reciprocity Agreement?**

Yes, Interstate Teacher Mobility Compact; and National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification (NASDTEC) Interstate Agreement

**Board/Agency Name**

Kentucky Education Professional Standards Board

<b>Board/Agency Website</b>	<a href="http://www.epsb.ky.gov/course/view.php?id=3">http://www.epsb.ky.gov/course/view.php?id=3</a>
<b>Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation</b>	16 Ky. Admin. Regs. 4:030
<b>Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?</b>	Yes
<b>Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?</b>	No
<b>Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)</b>	None found
<b>Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)</b>	None found
<b>Exam(s) Required</b>	Praxis
<b>Notes</b>	None
<b>Last Reviewed Date</b>	8/20/2024
<b>Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)</b>	<a href="https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6">https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6</a>

**HISTORY LOGS**

No records found.
-------------------

**IMPORTANT:** Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).  
Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.

AUTHORIZED USE ONLY



BACK TO SEARCH

<b>State/Territory</b>	Louisiana
<b>License Title</b>	Out-of-state Certificate, Music (K-12)
<b>Specialized Accreditation Required?</b>	No
<b>Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?</b>	No
<b>Curriculum Comparison Needed?</b>	No
<b>Specific Coursework</b>	<p>Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates who are eligible to hold license/certificate from state/territory where program is approved meet educational requirements.</p> <p>B. OS Eligibility requirements:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. earn a minimum of a baccalaureate degree from a college or university accredited in accordance with 34 CFR 602;</li> <li>2. complete a teacher preparation program in another state;</li> <li>3. hold a standard out-of-state teaching certificate, or if no certificate was issued, a letter from the state department of education or college of education dean verifying eligibility in that state for a certificate in the certification area(s); 28 La. Admin. Code Pt CXXXI, 511</li> </ol>
<b>Supervised Experience (In-Program)</b>	N/A
<b>Member of Compact or Reciprocity Agreement?</b>	Yes, National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification (NASDTEC) Interstate Agreement
<b>Board/Agency Name</b>	Louisiana Department of Education
<b>Board/Agency Website</b>	<a href="https://www.louisianabelieves.com/teaching/Career-Advancement-Opportunities">https://www.louisianabelieves.com/teaching/Career-Advancement-Opportunities</a>
<b>Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation</b>	La. Admin Code. tit. 28, Pt CXXXI, § 511
<b>Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?</b>	<p>Must hold or be eligible to hold certification. Practically, yes.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. Hold or be eligible to hold a standard professional level out-of-state teaching certificate as documented with a copy of the certificate AND the Teacher Preparation/Certification Status form (included with this application packet). If no certificate was issued in another state, the Teacher Preparation/Certification Status form will serve as documentation indicating deficiency which may permit certification in Louisiana.</li> <li>5. Teacher Preparation/Certification Status form (required) completed by the initial credentialing agency if applicant holds or is eligible to hold certification in another state. If credentialing agency is unable to complete this form, the information may be provided by the teacher preparation program provider, university or college. (<a href="https://www.teachlouisiana.net/pdf/applications/OutofState_Application_8_17_withfillablefields.pdf">https://www.teachlouisiana.net/pdf/applications/OutofState_Application_8_17_withfillablefields.pdf</a>)</li> </ol>

<b>Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?</b>	No
<b>Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)</b>	None found
<b>Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)</b>	
<b>Exam(s) Required</b>	Praxis
<b>Notes</b>	None
<b>Last Reviewed Date</b>	8/20/2024
<b>Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)</b>	<a href="https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6">https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6</a>

**HISTORY LOGS**

No records found.
-------------------

**IMPORTANT:** Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC.  
Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

<b>State/Territory</b>	Maine
<b>License Title</b>	Professional Teacher Certificate, Music (PK-12)
<b>Specialized Accreditation Required?</b>	No
<b>Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?</b>	No
<b>Curriculum Comparison Needed?</b>	Yes
<b>Specific Coursework</b>	05-071 CMR Ch. 115, Pt. II, § 1.1 1.6 Endorsement: Pre-Kindergarten through Grade 12 Teacher (Music and Art) B. 2. Endorsement Eligibility Pathway 2 (a) Earned at least a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university, in accordance with Part I Section 6.1 of this rule; (b) Completed a minimum of 15 semester hours in performance/studio coursework in the areas relevant to the pre-kindergarten through grade 12 endorsement area being sought; (c) Completed a minimum of 9 semester hours in theory/history coursework in the areas relevant to the pre-kindergarten through grade 12 endorsement area being sought; (d) Completed a minimum of three semester hours in diversity-centered content related to today's classroom (e.g., culturally responsive teaching, multicultural education, intercultural education, second language acquisition or world language teaching methods);



- (e) Completed a minimum of three semester hours in human development, educational psychology, developmental psychology, adolescent psychology, or child development;
- (f) Passed content area methods course;
- (g) Completed an approved course for teaching students with exceptionalities in the regular classroom;
- (h) Passed basic skills test in reading, writing and mathematics, in accordance with Maine Department of Education Regulation 13, or achieved at least a 3.0 cumulative GPA in all courses required for the certification, or completed a successful portfolio review demonstrating competency in Maine’s Initial Teacher Standards; and
- (i) Completed one academic semester or a minimum of 15 weeks of full-time student teaching, or a combination of part-time and full-time student teaching in an amount equivalent to 15 weeks in the endorsement area at the specified grade level. This requirement shall be waived upon completion of one full year of successful teaching under a conditional certificate in the endorsement area at the specified grade level.

<b>Supervised Experience (In-Program)</b>	None found
<b>Member of Compact or Reciprocity Agreement?</b>	Yes, National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification (NASDTEC) Interstate Agreement
<b>Board/Agency Name</b>	Maine Department of Education
<b>Board/Agency Website</b>	<a href="https://www.maine.gov/doe/cert/">https://www.maine.gov/doe/cert/</a>
<b>Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation</b>	05-071 CMR Ch. 115, Pt. II; 20-A M.R.S.A. § 13013
<b>Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?</b>	No
<b>Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?</b>	No
<b>Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)</b>	None found
<b>Experience (After</b>	None found

**Graduating/Outside of Program)**

**Exam(s) Required**

Praxis

**Notes**

None

**Last Reviewed Date**

6/12/2024

**Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)**

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

***HISTORY LOGS***

No records found.

***IMPORTANT:*** Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).

Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.



BACK TO SEARCH

<b>State/Territory</b>	Maryland
<b>License Title</b>	Initial Professional License (IPL), Music (PreK-12)
<b>Specialized Accreditation Required?</b>	No
<b>Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?</b>	No
<b>Curriculum Comparison Needed?</b>	No
<b>Specific Coursework</b>	<p>Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates meet educational requirements.</p> <p>B. Out-of-State Pathways to Initial Teacher License.</p> <p>(1) Out-of-State Teacher Preparation Program. Teacher candidates who complete a teacher preparation program in another state or foreign country shall meet the following requirements:</p> <p>(a) Bachelor's degree or higher, or a U.S. equivalent of a foreign degree;</p> <p>(b) Complete a teacher preparation program, to include a clinical internship, approved to lead to licensure in another state or foreign country, in the license area being sought;</p> <p>Md. Code Regs. 13A.12.02.03</p>
<b>Supervised Experience (In-Program)</b>	A supervised experience in a public or accredited nonpublic school setting at the appropriate age or grade level and in the subject area for which the applicant is seeking certification
<b>Member of Compact or Reciprocity Agreement?</b>	Yes, National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification (NASDTEC) Interstate Agreement
<b>Board/Agency Name</b>	Maryland State Department of Education
<b>Board/Agency Website</b>	<a href="https://marylandpublicschools.org/about/Pages/DEE/index.aspx">https://marylandpublicschools.org/about/Pages/DEE/index.aspx</a>
<b>Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation</b>	COMAR 13A.12.02.03
<b>Must Out-of-State</b>	No

**Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?**

**Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?** No

**Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)**

Certificate holders with certification in early childhood education, elementary education, and special education Infant-3 and 1-8 are required to complete 12 semester hours in reading, which shall include:

- Processes and acquisition of reading skills
- Methods of teaching reading
- Reading assessment
- Materials for teaching reading

Certificate holders with certification in a secondary content area, special education 6- Adult, PreK-12 disciplines and library media specialist are required to complete 6 semester hours in reading, which shall include:

- Types of reading
- Reading assessment
- Reading instruction
- Strategies for intrinsic and extrinsic motivation for reading
- Teaching students to learn from text
- Processing multimedia information and strategies to connect reading with study skills
- Integrating content area goals with reading goals

These courses are typically titled "Literacy in the Content Area" or "Reading in the Content Area."

When do I need to complete these courses?

Outstanding reading coursework is due at the renewal of the professional certificate. At the time of initial certification, the MSDE will provide you with a Reading Summary outlining what courses are required.

**Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)**

None found

**Exam(s) Required**

Praxis

**Notes**

New testing requirements go into effect in 2025. They include:  
– edTPA OR PPAT (Required July 1, 2025)  
([https://marylandpublicschools.org/about/Documents/DEE/Certification/MSDE-LicensureGuide-v4\(a11y\).pdf](https://marylandpublicschools.org/about/Documents/DEE/Certification/MSDE-LicensureGuide-v4(a11y).pdf))

**Last Reviewed Date**

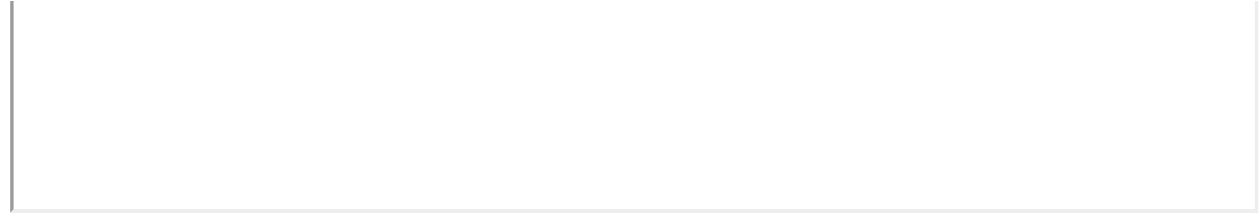
8/26/2024

**Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)**

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

**HISTORY LOGS**

No records found.



**IMPORTANT:** Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).

Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.

AUTHORIZED USE ONLY



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

<b>State/Territory</b>	Massachusetts
<b>License Title</b>	Initial Teaching License (if SEI and MTLE exams completed) or Provisional Teaching License (if SEI not completed), Music: Vocal (PreK-12)
<b>Specialized Accreditation Required?</b>	Only if out-of-state program was completed in non-NASDTEC state.
<b>Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?</b>	Yes
<b>Curriculum Comparison Needed?</b>	No
<b>Specific Coursework</b>	<p>Out-of-state approved or accredited teacher preparation program graduates meet educational requirements.</p> <p>(3) Route Three is for candidates from outside Massachusetts. Candidates seeking licensure under Route Three shall meet the following requirements:</p> <p>(a) Evidence of one of the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Completion of a state-approved educator preparation program in a state with which Massachusetts has signed the NASDTEC Interstate Agreement or other agreement accepted by the Commissioner.</li><li>2. Completion of an educator preparation program sponsored by a college or university outside Massachusetts that has been accredited by a national organization accepted by the Commissioner.</li></ol>

	<p>3. Possession of the equivalent of at least an Initial License/certificate issued by a state with which Massachusetts has signed the NASDTEC Interstate Agreement or other agreement accepted by the Commissioner. 603 Mass. Code Regs. 7.05</p>
<b>Supervised Experience (In-Program)</b>	None found
<b>Member of Compact or Reciprocity Agreement?</b>	Yes, National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification (NASDTEC) Interstate Agreement
<b>Board/Agency Name</b>	Massachusetts Department of Elementary and Secondary Education
<b>Board/Agency Website</b>	<a href="https://www.doe.mass.edu/licensure/">https://www.doe.mass.edu/licensure/</a>
<b>Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation</b>	M.G.L.A. 71 § 38G; 603 CMR 7.05
<b>Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?</b>	No
<b>Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?</b>	No
<b>Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)</b>	Sheltered English Immersion (SEI) You may qualify for the SEI Teacher endorsement through one of the following pathways:  Enroll in and successfully complete a for-cost course sponsored by a DESE-approved vendor; or Complete a Massachusetts-approved educator preparation program for the applicable license; or Take and pass the SEI MTEL; or Hold an ESL/ELL license in Massachusetts; or Possess a Bachelor's degree in a DESE-approved major or DESE-approved graduate-level training. *If you believe that you may qualify for the Endorsement by virtue of having the appropriate degree or graduate level training, you may submit materials to the Office of Educator Licensure for review.
<b>Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)</b>	None found
<b>Exam(s) Required</b>	Massachusetts

**Notes**

None

**Last Reviewed Date**

8/26/2024

**Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)**

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

***HISTORY LOGS***

No records found.

***IMPORTANT:*** Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).

Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.





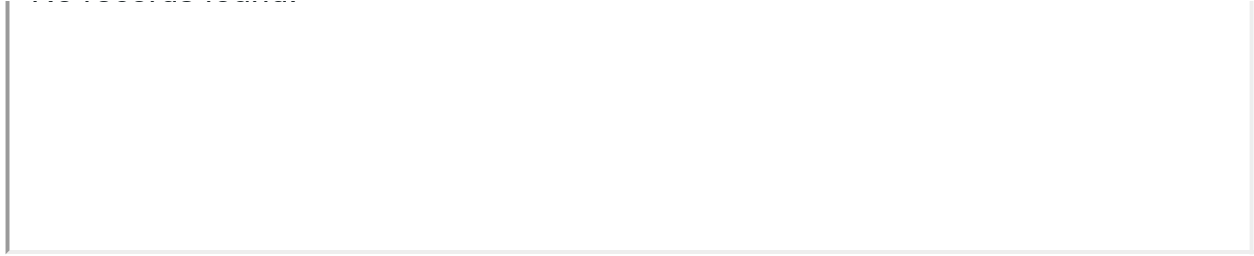
[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

<b>State/Territory</b>	Michigan
<b>License Title</b>	Standard Certificate, Music Education (K-12)
<b>Specialized Accreditation Required?</b>	No
<b>Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?</b>	No
<b>Curriculum Comparison Needed?</b>	No
<b>Specific Coursework</b>	<p>Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates meet educational requirements.</p> <p>Rule 30. (1) Subject to subrule (5) of this rule and R 390.1204, the superintendent of public instruction may issue a standard teaching certificate to an applicant who has paid the applicable evaluation fee if the department has received documentation of both of the following:</p> <p>(a) One of the following:</p> <p>(i) An out-of-state certifying authority issued a standard level, or higher, teaching certificate to the applicant at any time based on satisfaction of requirements for certification the superintendent of public instruction considers equivalent to those in effect in this state.</p> <p>(ii) The applicant satisfactorily completed an out-of-state program the requirements of which the superintendent of public instruction considers equivalent to those in effect in this state that lead to</p>

	teacher certification. Mich. Admin. Code R 390.1130
<b>Supervised Experience (In-Program)</b>	None found
<b>Member of Compact or Reciprocity Agreement?</b>	Yes, National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification (NASDTEC) Interstate Agreement
<b>Board/Agency Name</b>	Michigan Department of Education
<b>Board/Agency Website</b>	<a href="https://www.michigan.gov/mde/services/ed-serv/ed-cert">https://www.michigan.gov/mde/services/ed-serv/ed-cert</a>
<b>Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation</b>	Mich. Admin. Code R 390; M.C.L.A. 380.1531
<b>Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?</b>	No
<b>Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?</b>	No
<b>Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)</b>	First Aid and CPR Requirement The applicant must also have current training in first aid and child and adult CPR from an approved source such as the American Red Cross or the American Heart Association.
	Section 1531d of Public Act 451 (1976) as amended, MCL 380.1531d
<b>Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)</b>	None found
<b>Exam(s) Required</b>	Michigan
<b>Notes</b>	None
<b>Last Reviewed Date</b>	8/26/2024
<b>Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)</b>	<a href="https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6">https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6</a>

***HISTORY LOGS***

No records found.



**IMPORTANT:** Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).  
Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.

AUTHORIZED USE ONLY



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

<b>State/Territory</b>	Minnesota
<b>License Title</b>	Teacher License, Vocal Music (K-12)
<b>Specialized Accreditation Required?</b>	No
<b>Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?</b>	No
<b>Curriculum Comparison Needed?</b>	Yes
<b>Specific Coursework</b>	<p>Minnesota Rules, part 8710.4725 Subpart 1. Scope of practice. A teacher of reading is authorized to facilitate and provide for kindergarten through grade 12 students instruction that is designed to develop reading skills, strategies, and comprehension. The teacher of reading is also authorized to provide assistance to teachers who have responsibility for providing reading instruction. Nothing in this part restricts teachers of elementary education, teachers of English as a second language, or teachers of special education from providing reading instruction to students they are licensed to teach nor restricts any other teacher from providing instruction in reading in their content areas.</p> <p>Subp. 2. Licensure requirements. A candidate for licensure to teach reading to students in kindergarten through grade 12 shall:</p> <p>A. hold or qualify for a teaching license, as defined in part 8710.0310, valid for:</p> <p>(1) one or more of the following student levels:</p>

- elementary, middle, or secondary;
- (2) kindergarten through grade 12 special education teaching under parts 8710.5000 to 8710.5800;
- (3) English as a second language teaching under part 8710.4400; or
- (4) adult basic education teaching under part 8710.4000; and

B. show verification of completing a Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board preparation program approved under chapter 8705 leading to the licensure of teachers of reading including standards under subpart 3a.

Subp. 3. [Repealed, 34 SR 595]

Subp. 3a. Subject matter standard. A candidate for licensure as a teacher of reading must complete a preparation program under subpart 2, item B, that must include the candidate's demonstration of the knowledge and skills in items A to E.

A. A teacher of reading must have knowledge of the foundations of reading processes and instruction:

- (1) demonstrate the ability to support a philosophy of literacy instruction with theory and research;
- (2) indicate knowledge of reading theories and how these translate into effective practices;
- (3) apply reading research studies and articulate how these studies impact reading instruction at the elementary, middle, and high school levels;
- (4) understand the physical, social, emotional, moral, and cognitive development of children, preadolescents, and adolescents as it pertains to reading instruction;
- (5) understand the progression of reading development (emergent, beginning, transitional, intermediate, and advanced) and the variations related to cultural and linguistic diversity with a heightened awareness to the needs of struggling readers;
- (6) describe developmental progress in oral language and its relationship to reading;
- (7) teach and foster emergent reading skills such as phonemic awareness, alphabet recognition, and understanding that printed words convey meaning;
- (8) teach and foster word recognition skills including phonics, structural analysis, and contextual analysis;
- (9) foster the development of an initial sight

vocabulary and an increasingly larger and more complex vocabulary, mastering word-learning strategies such as the use of context and structural analysis, and developing word consciousness;

(10) teach and foster fluency and automaticity in both oral and silent reading;

(11) teach and foster comprehension and appreciation of a wide range of children's and adolescent literature;

(12) teach comprehension strategies such as adjusting reading approach, activating background knowledge, summarizing, generating questions, constructing mental representations, and self-monitoring;

(13) teach and foster critical thinking skills and behaviors such as thinking independently, withholding judgment, recognizing point of view and bias, and considering multiple solutions; and

(14) teach writing to advance reading development and learning from text.

B. A teacher of reading must be able to use a wide range of instructional practices, approaches, methods, and curriculum materials to support reading instruction:

- (1) organize and manage effective reading instruction appropriate across developmental levels, proficiency, and linguistic backgrounds;
- (2) implement a variety of appropriate grouping strategies including individual, small group, and whole group reading instruction;
- (3) implement and reflect on the use of instructional practices, approaches, and methods, which support the cognitive, cultural, and linguistic differences of readers;
- (4) understand and apply instructional and informational technologies, digital literacy, and electronic resources to support literacy;
- (5) identify, secure, and use high-quality literature, which meets the interest and reading needs of all readers and represents various cultures and genres;
- (6) understand the rationale for using a wide range of texts and show evidence of using multiple texts within instruction, including informational texts, content area texts, electronic texts, and nonprint materials;
- (7) understand the structures of texts, both print and electronic, and the challenges presented by these materials, and use this knowledge in lesson

design to match materials to the cognitive levels of all readers and across the curriculum; and (8) demonstrate competency through a variety of clinical experiences with elementary, middle, and high school students.

C. A teacher of reading must be able to use a variety of assessment tools and practices to plan and evaluate effective reading instruction:

- (1) understand the principles surrounding a wide variety of instruments, their purposes, strengths, and limitations;
- (2) select appropriate tools for specific situations that includes assessment for diagnosis and progress monitoring;
- (3) demonstrate expertise in the administration and interpretation of a wide variety of measures that track student progress by individual, class, cohort, and school;
- (4) demonstrate expertise in using assessment information to plan differentiated classroom instruction for students, including those at different cognitive and developmental stages, and those from different cultural and linguistic backgrounds;
- (5) use assessment data to develop interventions that address specific student needs;
- (6) select materials, identify appropriate instructional strategies, and allocate resources needed to implement interventions and remediations; and
- (7) communicate results of assessments, students, parents, caregivers, colleagues, and administrators.

D. A teacher of reading must be able to create a literate environment that fosters reading by integrating foundational knowledge, use of instructional practices, approaches and methods, curriculum materials, and the appropriate use of assessments including:

- (1) use students' interests, reading abilities, and backgrounds as foundations for the reading program and provide authentic reasons to read and write;
- (2) support students and colleagues in the selection of materials, print and electronic, that match students' reading levels, interests, cultural, and linguistic backgrounds;
- (3) develop and implement classroom and schoolwide organizational structures that include explicit instruction, guided practice, independent

reading, interactive talk, opportunities for response, and reading and writing across the curriculum;

(4) integrate technology into reading instruction to create and maintain an environment that includes conventional and new literacies and ensures equity of access to technology;

(5) create and maintain a motivating classroom and school environment that promotes ongoing student engagement and literacy for all students;

(6) promote a shared vision that all students can learn literacy regardless of their cognitive, cultural, or linguistic backgrounds;

(7) use literature to engage students in dialogue, critical thinking, and reflection around issues of social justice;

(8) promote critical literacy by encouraging student to question what they are reading while analyzing texts from multiple viewpoints or perspectives; and

(9) understand the importance of and facilitate home school connections.

E. A teacher of reading must view professional development as a career-long effort and responsibility including:

(1) serve as a role model and display positive attitudes toward literacy in the district/building by engaging in reading and writing practices;

(2) promote and facilitate ongoing self-reflection related to teaching and student learning;

(3) seek to be well informed and share up-to-date knowledge of literacy learning with colleagues;

(4) apply aspects of coaching feedback to instructional practice;

(5) actively seek opportunities to participate in learning communities and professional organizations;

(6) collaborate with and provide guidance for colleagues who seek classroom instruction support in reading;

(7) engage in, initiate, implement, and evaluate professional development programs; and

(8) understand current state and federal legislation as it relates to reading.

Subp. 4. Professional license. A professional license shall be issued and renewed according to the rules of the Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board governing licensure.



Subp. 5. Effective date. The requirements in this part for licensure as a teacher of reading are effective on September 1, 2010, and thereafter.

Minn. R. 8710.4725

**Supervised Experience (In-Program)**

A minimum of a four-week student teaching experience

**Member of Compact or Reciprocity Agreement?**

Yes, National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification (NASDTEC) Interstate Agreement

**Board/Agency Name**

Minnesota Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board

**Board/Agency Website**

<https://mn.gov/pelsb/aspiring-educators/requirements/>

**Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation**

M.S.A. § 122A.092;  
Minnesota Rules, part 8710.0313

**Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?**

Yes

**Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?**

No

**Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)**

None found

**Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)**

None found

**Exam(s) Required**

Minnesota

**Notes**

None

**Last Reviewed Date**

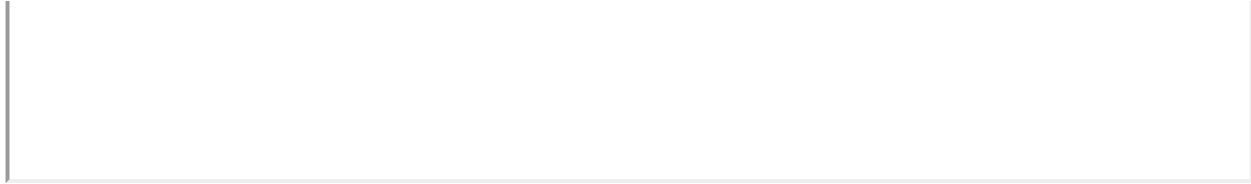
9/5/2024

**Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)**

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

### ***HISTORY LOGS***

No records found.



**IMPORTANT:** Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).  
Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.

AUTHORIZED USE ONLY



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

<b>State/Territory</b>	Mississippi
<b>License Title</b>	Five Year Educator License, Music Education: Vocal (K-12)
<b>Specialized Accreditation Required?</b>	No
<b>Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?</b>	No
<b>Curriculum Comparison Needed?</b>	No
<b>Specific Coursework</b>	<p>Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates meet educational requirements.</p> <p>Licensure Preparation and Other Programs Completed Outside the State of Mississippi Prospective and practicing educators seeking to obtain initial licensure in the state of Mississippi by way of completion of a traditional state approved or nationally accredited licensure-track teacher, administrator, certain supplemental service provider, and supplemental endorsement preparation program from a regionally/nationally accredited institution of higher education outside of Mississippi, shall first obtain Institutional Program Verification (IPV) from the educator preparation provider in the state where the preparation occurred. Upon obtaining Institutional Program Verification (IPV) using the form established by the MDE Division of Educator Licensure, the candidate shall submit an</p>

application with required supporting documentation to the MDE Division of Educator Licensure for the purpose of determining eligibility to obtain a Mississippi license via guidelines in effect on the date the complete application is received by the MDE. Educators that complete a nontraditional licensure-track program outside of Mississippi shall first be licensed in another state and seek to obtain a Mississippi license via Reciprocity guidelines in effect on the date the complete application and required supporting documentation is received by the MDE.  
CMSR 07-000-004

**Supervised Experience (In-Program)**

None found

**Member of Compact or Reciprocity Agreement?**

Yes, National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification (NASDTEC) Interstate Agreement

**Board/Agency Name**

Mississippi Department of Education

**Board/Agency Website**

<https://www.mdek12.org/OEL>

**Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation**

7 Miss. Admin. Code Pt. 3, R. 14.9;  
Miss. Code Ann. § 37-3

**Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?**

No

**Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?**

No

**Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)**

None found

**Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)**

None found

**Exam(s) Required**

Praxis

**Notes**

None

**Last Reviewed Date**

9/5/2024

**Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)**

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

***HISTORY LOGS***

No records found.

***IMPORTANT:*** Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).  
Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.

AUTHORIZED USER ONLY



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

<b>State/Territory</b>	Missouri
<b>License Title</b>	Initial Teacher Certificate, Music (K-12)
<b>Specialized Accreditation Required?</b>	No
<b>Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?</b>	No
<b>Curriculum Comparison Needed?</b>	No
<b>Specific Coursework</b>	<p>Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates who hold license/certificate from state/territory where program is approved meet educational requirements.</p> <p><a href="https://dese.mo.gov/educator-quality/certification/become-certified-teacher#holdoutofstatecertificate">https://dese.mo.gov/educator-quality/certification/become-certified-teacher#holdoutofstatecertificate</a></p> <p>An applicant who completed a teacher education program in another state and who possesses a valid professional certificate in that state may be granted a Missouri certificate in an area most closely aligned to the certification if Missouri issues such certificate. If an educator is completing or has completed a teacher education program in another state (either on campus or online), it would be beneficial to obtain that state's certificate whether one plans to reside in that state or not. In most cases, a Missouri certificate is issued with no further coursework or test requirements. If an area of certification is not equivalent, an educator may</p>

	be evaluated based upon Missouri's current requirements for the most closely aligned certificate.
<b>Supervised Experience (In-Program)</b>	None found
<b>Member of Compact or Reciprocity Agreement?</b>	Yes, National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification (NASDTEC) Interstate Agreement
<b>Board/Agency Name</b>	Missouri Department of Elementary & Secondary Education
<b>Board/Agency Website</b>	<a href="https://dese.mo.gov/educator-quality/certification">https://dese.mo.gov/educator-quality/certification</a>
<b>Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation</b>	V.A.M.S. 168.021; 5 MO ADC 20-400
<b>Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?</b>	Yes
<b>Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?</b>	No
<b>Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)</b>	None found
<b>Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)</b>	None found
<b>Exam(s) Required</b>	Missouri
<b>Notes</b>	No. OOS licensure is encouraged but not required to qualify.  <a href="https://dese.mo.gov/educator-quality/certification/out-state-information">https://dese.mo.gov/educator-quality/certification/out-state-information</a> As noted within the checklist, if your out-of-state professional certificates have expired, or if you never held an out-of-state certificate, you must provide an institutional recommendation from the certification officer at the college or university where you completed your initial teacher education program. The recommendation form can be downloaded by clicking on the appropriate button when completing the online Non-Missouri Graduate Application. The form should be mailed back to you to be included in your packet. Educator Certification will evaluate your transcripts based on current Missouri requirements

and does not guarantee immediate issuance of a Missouri certificate. All evaluations will be posted at the Certificate Status link located on your Profile Page in the Educator Certification System.

**Last Reviewed Date**

9/30/2024

**Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)**

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

### ***HISTORY LOGS***

No records found.

***IMPORTANT:*** Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).

Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.





[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

<b>State/Territory</b>	Montana
<b>License Title</b>	Standard Teacher License, Music (K-12)
<b>Specialized Accreditation Required?</b>	No
<b>Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?</b>	No
<b>Curriculum Comparison Needed?</b>	No
<b>Specific Coursework</b>	<p>Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates meet educational requirements.</p> <p><a href="https://opi.mt.gov/Educators/Licensure/Educator-Licensure/Educator-Licenses#9389210445-class-2-standard-teaching-license">https://opi.mt.gov/Educators/Licensure/Educator-Licensure/Educator-Licenses#9389210445-class-2-standard-teaching-license</a></p> <p>10.57.410 CLASS 2 STANDARD TEACHER'S LICENSE</p> <p>(3) To obtain a Class 2 standard teacher's license an applicant must submit verification of all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(a) a bachelor's or master's degree from an institutionally accredited college or university, or a completed evaluation of foreign transcripts that demonstrates equivalency to a bachelor's degree through a National Association of Credential Evaluation Services (NACES) agency;</li><li>(b) completion of an approved educator preparation program including appropriate supervised teaching</li></ul>

experience as the terms are defined in ARM 10.57.102 with a recommendation for the license requested from the appropriate official from the educator preparation program;

(c) qualification for one or more endorsement as outlined in ARM 10.57.412; or

(d) verified completion of the online course "An Introduction to Indian Education for All in Montana"; and

(e) proof of:

(i) a minimum passing score on the PRAXIS Subject Assessment applicable to the requested endorsement as established by the Office of Public Instruction and approved by the Board of Public Education; or

(ii) a passing score on a student-teaching portfolio as defined in ARM 10.57.102 and verified by the appropriate official from the educator preparation program; or

(iii) a 3.00 or higher course work grade point average (GPA) as defined in ARM 10.57.102 and verified by the appropriate official from the educator preparation program; or

(iv) verified completion of an educator preparation program, a current standard, unrestricted out-of-state educator license, and two years of successful teaching experience as defined in ARM 10.57.102 as documented by a recommendation from the out-of-state P-12 school employer on a form prescribed by the superintendent of public instruction.

ARM 10.57.410

**Supervised Experience (In-Program)**

10.57.102 DEFINITIONS

The following definitions apply to this chapter.

(1) "Acceptable evidence" means relevant official transcripts, university recommendation, certificates of completion, and other documentation as required by the Board of Public Education or the Superintendent of Public Instruction.

(16) "Supervised teaching experience" means teaching experience while under the supervision of an approved educator preparation program and is identified through acceptable evidence as delineated in ARM 10.57.102(1) as field experience, internship, practicum, or student teaching.

ARM 10.57.102

**Member of Compact or Reciprocity Agreement?**

Yes, National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification (NASDTEC) Interstate Agreement

<b>Board/Agency Name</b>	Montana Office of Public Instruction
<b>Board/Agency Website</b>	<a href="https://opi.mt.gov/Educators/Licensure/Educator-Licensure">https://opi.mt.gov/Educators/Licensure/Educator-Licensure</a>
<b>Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation</b>	MCA 20-4-104
<b>Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?</b>	No
<b>Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?</b>	No
<b>Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)</b>	Completion and verification of the free, online course: An Introduction to Indian Education for All in Montana.
<b>Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)</b>	None found
<b>Exam(s) Required</b>	Praxis
<b>Notes</b>	<p>10.57.412 CLASS 1 AND 2 ENDORSEMENTS</p> <p>(1) Subject field endorsement must be in areas approved for endorsement by the Board of Public Education.</p> <p>(2) Areas approved for endorsement on Class 1 and 2 licenses include the following: agriculture, art K-12, biology, business education, chemistry, communication, computer science, early childhood (P-3), earth science, economics, elementary education (K-8), English, English as a second language K-12, family and consumer sciences, geography, health, health and physical education K-12, history, industrial trades and technology education, journalism, library K-12, mathematics, music K-12, physical education K-12, physics, political science, psychology, reading K-12, science (broadfield), social studies (broadfield), sociology, special education P-12, special education P-12 hearing impairment, special education P-12 vision impairment, theater, traffic education, and world languages K-12.</p> <p>(3) As appropriate, grade level endorsements may be issued as consistent with the educator preparation program completed by the applicant.</p> <p>(4) Permissive special competencies or endorsements identified on an educator license, but no longer offered,</p>

may be retained as long as the licensee continues to renew the license.

(5) To obtain an early childhood ( P-3), elementary (K-8), middle grades (4-8 content-specific), secondary (5-12 content-specific), K-12, or P-12 (special education) endorsement, an applicant must provide verification of completion of an approved educator preparation program at the grade level(s) identified by the program, including supervised teaching experience or a waiver of this requirement if the applicant has previously had supervised teaching experience.

(6) Applicant must also submit a recommendation for any endorsement requested from the appropriate official from an approved educator preparation.

(7) Applicants who have completed an approved educator preparation programs outside of Montana and hold endorsements in specific disability areas (for example, early childhood special education, autism, hearing impaired) may qualify for a special education P-12 endorsement in hearing and vision upon verification of program completion and proof of a minimum passing score on the PRAXIS Subject Assessment applicable to the special education endorsement.

(8) Applicants with graduate degrees in an endorsable area may use experience instructing in relevant college or university courses as credit in that endorsement area for licensure.

ARM 10.57.412

**Last Reviewed Date**

9/30/2024

**Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)**

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

***HISTORY LOGS***

No records found.

## The Bookmark

**IMPORTANT:** Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).

Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.

AUTHORIZED USE ONLY



BACK TO SEARCH

**State/Territory** Nebraska  
**License Title** Initial Teaching Certificate, Vocal Music (PK-12)  
**Specialized Accreditation Required?** No  
**Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?** No  
**Curriculum Comparison Needed?** Yes

**Specific Coursework** From website  
<https://www.education.ne.gov/tcert/out-of-state-certification/reciprocity-information/>  
Nebraska does not have full reciprocity with other states, but we do recognize approved teacher preparation programs from other states. The coursework needs to appear on an official transcript from a standard institution of higher education, which is defined as any college or university whose educator preparation program is fully approved by the board or comparable agency in any other state or country.

AND  
Neb. Admin. R. & Regs. Tit. 92, Ch. 21, § 002 - 002. Definitions. 002.03 Approved program means a teacher education or educator preparation program approved pursuant to 92 NAC 20, approved in another state or country pursuant to standards which are comparable and equivalent to 92 NAC 20, or a program capable of meeting such

standards;

Neb. Admin. R. & Regs. Tit. 92, Ch. 24, § 006  
006.37C Persons with this endorsement may teach  
music in prekindergarten through grade 12.

006.37D Certification Endorsement Requirements:  
This endorsement requires a minimum of 54  
semester hours in music education. Music  
coursework will include theory, composition,  
arranging, improvisation, music history, applied  
music, ensemble performance, conducting,  
pedagogy, and technology.

**Supervised Experience (In-  
Program)**

SOURCE: Neb. Admin. R. & Regs. Tit. 92, Ch.  
20, § 005 - Applies to all initial licenses, IN  
PROGRAM:

005.03 Field Experience Coursework. The  
institution shall require practicum and clinical  
experiences that provide candidates opportunities  
to work with students and school partners to  
develop knowledge, skills, and professional  
dispositions. When viewed as a whole, field  
experiences are central to candidate preparation  
and shall provide opportunities to work with  
diverse students which may include, but is not  
limited to, differences based on ethnicity, race,  
socioeconomic status, gender, exceptionalities, and  
language.

005.03A Initial Program Field Experience. These  
experiences shall range from candidate interaction  
with students to assuming responsibility for  
instructional planning and implementation, and  
assessment of student learning.

005.03A1 Practicum experience consists of a  
minimum of one hundred (100) clock hours of  
contact with students. Field-based practicum  
experiences are completed prior to clinical practice  
and provide opportunities for candidates to  
observe, assist, tutor, instruct, or conduct research.  
Practicum experiences may occur in settings such  
as school systems, or other settings serving  
students.

005.03A2 Clinical Practice. The institution shall  
require a clinical practice experience for initial  
teacher certification in which candidates  
demonstrate knowledge, skills, and professional  
dispositions by assuming responsibility for whole  
class instruction in the area of the endorsement and

	within the grade level for which they are preparing.
<b>Member of Compact or Reciprocity Agreement?</b>	Yes, Interstate Teacher Mobility Compact; and National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification (NASDTEC) Interstate Agreement
<b>Board/Agency Name</b>	Nebraska Department of Education
<b>Board/Agency Website</b>	<a href="https://www.education.ne.gov/TCERT/">https://www.education.ne.gov/TCERT/</a>
<b>Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation</b>	Neb. Admin. R. & Regs. Tit. 92, Ch. 24, § 006
<b>Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?</b>	No
<b>Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?</b>	No
<b>Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)</b>	Human Relations Training and Special Education Training
<b>Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)</b>	None found
<b>Exam(s) Required</b>	Praxis
<b>Notes</b>	None
<b>Last Reviewed Date</b>	9/30/2024
<b>Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)</b>	<a href="https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6">https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6</a>

**HISTORY LOGS**

No records found.
-------------------

**IMPORTANT:** Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-



## The Bookmark

*making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.*

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).

Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.

AUTHORIZED USE ONLY



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

<b>State/Territory</b>	Nevada
<b>License Title</b>	Standard Teacher License or Non-Renewable/Provisional (if testing or coursework deficiencies), Middle School/Junior High-Vocal Music or Secondary-Vocal Music (7-9 or 7-12)
<b>Specialized Accreditation Required?</b>	No
<b>Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?</b>	No
<b>Curriculum Comparison Needed?</b>	No
<b>Specific Coursework</b>	<p>Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates who hold license/certificate from state/territory where program is approved meet educational requirements.</p> <p>391.052. Criteria for approval of standards for licensing teachers of another state; credit for previous teaching service.</p> <p>1. The Commission will approve the standards for licensing teachers of another state or foreign country for the purposes of subsection 2 of NRS 391.167 if:</p> <p>(a) The state or foreign country in which the teacher earned the previous teaching service is a signatory with this State on the National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification Interstate Agreement;</p>

	or (b) The Department has determined that the state or foreign country in which the teacher earned the previous teaching service has standards for licensing a teacher that are similar to the standards for licensing a teacher in this State.
<b>Supervised Experience (In-Program)</b>	None found
<b>Member of Compact or Reciprocity Agreement?</b>	Yes, Interstate Teacher Mobility Compact; and National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification (NASDTEC) Interstate Agreement
<b>Board/Agency Name</b>	State of Nevada Department of Education
<b>Board/Agency Website</b>	<a href="https://doe.nv.gov/Educator_Licensure/">https://doe.nv.gov/Educator_Licensure/</a>
<b>Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation</b>	NAC 391.052
<b>Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?</b>	Yes
<b>Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?</b>	No
<b>Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)</b>	Parental Involvement and Family Engagement (PIFE) course work You can view a list of approved courses on by going to the Nevada Department of Education Family Engagement Approved Courses page. We DO NOT accept any other courses which are not on the course matrix.  Special Education course work Three (3) semester credits in a course of study regarding education or curricular adaptation for pupils with disabilities. If you are applying for a Special Education license, an additional course is not required.
<b>Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)</b>	None found
<b>Exam(s) Required</b>	Praxis
<b>Notes</b>	None
<b>Last Reviewed Date</b>	9/30/2024

**Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)**

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

### ***HISTORY LOGS***

No records found.

***IMPORTANT:*** Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).

Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

<b>State/Territory</b>	New Hampshire
<b>License Title</b>	Initial Certification, Music Teacher (K-12)
<b>Specialized Accreditation Required?</b>	No
<b>Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?</b>	No
<b>Curriculum Comparison Needed?</b>	Yes
<b>Specific Coursework</b>	<p>N.H. Code Admin. R. Ed 507.39 Formerly cited as NH ADC Ed 507.38 Ed 507.39. Music Teacher.</p> <p>(a) To be considered for a music teacher Statement of Eligibility as outlined in Ed 505.05, a candidate shall have at least a bachelor's degree.</p> <p>(b) To be eligible for licensure as a music teacher under any of the pathways described in Ed 505.04 through Ed 505.06 a candidate shall have the following skills, competencies, and knowledge:</p> <p>(1) Personal musicianship and performance ability including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. Performing from notation with artistic expression and technical accuracy, either vocally or instrumentally, as a soloist and as a member of a musical ensemble;</li><li>b. Improvising to a structured harmonic accompaniment, idiomatically in at least one medium and style, including but not limited to jazz;</li></ul>

- c. Performing and transposing on:
  - 1. Piano; and
  - 2. Guitar or other harmonic instrument;
- d. Conducting various types of repertoire with accuracy, clarity, and musicianship; and
- e. Researching, planning, and presenting a musical performance;
- (2) Aural skills and theory including:
  - a. Hearing, analyzing, and correcting individual performances during rehearsals and classes;
  - b. Aurally recognizing a variety of historical and contemporary musical forms and genres;
  - c. Sight singing;
  - d. Notating music from listening;
  - e. Reading and writing music in:
    - 1. Traditional notation using a variety of clefs; and
    - 2. Non-traditional notation;
  - f. Making common transpositions;
  - g. Analyzing formal and expressive elements in written music; and
  - h. Composing and arranging music which exhibits appropriate instrumentation, voicing, level of difficulty, and style;
- (3) Music history and culture including:
  - a. Describing the development of the Western music arts beginning with The Middle Ages;
  - b. Analyzing the role of music in a variety of cultures; and
  - c. Describing the music of a variety of cultures;
- (4) K-12 general music pedagogy including:
  - a. Developing in students the ability to read and write music in traditional and non-traditional notation;
  - b. Guiding students to express themselves musically through singing, playing instruments, moving purposefully, improvising, composing, and arranging;
  - c. Developing in students the ability to describe, analyze and evaluate music and musical performances through a variety of methods including guided listening;
  - d. Creating sequential instruction in music history, its role in culture, and its relationship to other disciplines; and
  - e. Using current technologies and multimedia to:
    - 1. Plan and prepare instruction;
    - 2. Deliver instruction;
    - 3. Provide opportunities for music students to create,

perform, and respond; and  
4. Amplify and augment performance; and  
(5) K-12 music performance pedagogy including:  
a. Developing in students the ability to sing and perform expressively alone and with others at a beginning level in healthy, age-appropriate ways including:  
1. Tone production in the general and extended ranges of the voice including the changing voice;  
2. Vocal techniques, including, but not limited to diction, breathing, and posture; and  
3. Varied repertoire;  
b. Developing in students the ability to play and perform expressively alone and with others at a beginning level on classroom instruments, beginning band, and orchestra instruments in healthy, age-appropriate ways including:  
1. Tone production;  
2. Articulation;  
3. Fingerings; and  
4. Transposition for commonly used instruments; and  
c. Instructing, rehearsing, assessing and refining either:  
1. Vocalists throughout their school career and in performances of choral music with knowledge of advanced techniques of:  
(i) Tone production in the general and extended ranges of the voice including the changing voice;  
(ii) Vocal techniques, including, but not limited to diction in English and in other world languages; and  
(iii) Varied repertoire, including music of four or more parts, accompanied or a cappella; or  
2. Instrumentalists throughout their school career in performances including advanced techniques of:  
(i) Tone production;  
(ii) Articulation;  
(iii) Fingerings, including alternate fingerings; and  
(iv) Transposition for less commonly used instruments.

**Supervised Experience (In-Program)**

Supervised practical experience

**Member of Compact or Reciprocity Agreement?**


Yes, National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification (NASDTEC) Interstate Agreement

**Board/Agency Name**

New Hampshire Department of Education

<b>Board/Agency Website</b>	<a href="https://www.education.nh.gov/who-we-are/division-of-educator-support-and-higher-education/bureau-of-credentialing">https://www.education.nh.gov/who-we-are/division-of-educator-support-and-higher-education/bureau-of-credentialing</a>
<b>Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation</b>	N.H. Code Admin. R. Ed 507
<b>Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?</b>	No
<b>Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?</b>	No
<b>Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)</b>	None found
<b>Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)</b>	None found
<b>Exam(s) Required</b>	Praxis
<b>Notes</b>	NEW 11/11/22: N.H. Code Admin. R. Ed 507.39 added to Specific Coursework. Changes are redlined in the document linked below. <a href="https://drive.google.com/file/d/1uvSg-Ra0jJ1Zv1xO6gecdDJdvuHFmuWn/view?usp=share_link">https://drive.google.com/file/d/1uvSg-Ra0jJ1Zv1xO6gecdDJdvuHFmuWn/view?usp=share_link</a>
<b>Last Reviewed Date</b>	9/30/2024
<b>Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)</b>	<a href="https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6">https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6</a>

**HISTORY LOGS**

 [Download Data](#) ▼

Update Date	State/Territory	License Type	License Title	Update Made
12/3/2024	New Hampshire	Teacher_Music: Vocal	Initial Certification,	Updated Specific

**IMPORTANT:** Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice;



## The Bookmark

*instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.*

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).

Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.

AUTHORIZED USE ONLY



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

<b>State/Territory</b>	New Jersey
<b>License Title</b>	Instructional Certificate of Eligibility, Music (K-12)
<b>Specialized Accreditation Required?</b>	No
<b>Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?</b>	No
<b>Curriculum Comparison Needed?</b>	Yes
<b>Specific Coursework</b>	<p>Degree Requirement</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• A minimum of a bachelor's degree is required from a regionally accredited college/university.</li></ul> <p>Cumulative GPA Requirement</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• New Jersey requires that candidates for certification achieve a cumulative GPA of at least 3.0 when a GPA of 4.00 equals an A grade for students graduating on or after September 1, 2016 (2.75 for those graduating before September 1, 2016) in a baccalaureate degree program, higher degree program or a State-approved postbaccalaureate certification program with a minimum of 13 semester-hour credits.</li><li>• Please note that there are GPA Flexibility Rules where a high praxis score may offset a GPA that is lower than 3.0, but higher than 2.75.</li></ul> <p>Subject Matter Preparation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• For certification as a Music teacher, current regulations require that applicants complete a</li></ul>

minimum of 30 credits in a coherent sequence in the subject field of Music. A coherent sequence requires that at least 12 credits are completed at the advanced level of study (junior, senior or graduate level). Examples of courses accepted for Music include vocal, instrumental and theory. Related courses may be accepted depending on the course description/content. Please provide a course description if a course is not taken from the Music Department. Courses in pedagogy/education are not accepted towards the subject matter preparation. The final determination as to which courses will be counted towards the Music subject matter is based on professional and content standards found in the NJ Licensing Code. All credits must appear on a regionally accredited 2 or 4-year college/university transcript.

**Supervised Experience (In-Program)**

Supervised clinical practice

**Member of Compact or Reciprocity Agreement?**

Yes, National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification (NASDTEC) Interstate Agreement

**Board/Agency Name**

State of New Jersey Department of Education

**Board/Agency Website**

<https://www.nj.gov/education/license/>

**Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation**

N.J.A.C. 6A:9B-9

**Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?**

No

**Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?**

No

**Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)**

Physiology and Hygiene Requirement  
• This requirement may be completed by choosing one of the following options:  
1.) Present evidence of basic military training  
2.) Complete a course such as biology, health or nutrition that appears on a regionally accredited 2 or 4-year college/university transcript  
3.) Complete an online test. You must have a

tracking number and an application on file to take this test. Once completed, please email us at [Licensing.Requests@doe.nj.gov](mailto:Licensing.Requests@doe.nj.gov) stating that the test has been taken. You will need to include your name and tracking number in the email.

**Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)**

None found

**Exam(s) Required**

Praxis

**Notes**

None

**Last Reviewed Date**

9/30/2024

**Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)**

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

### ***HISTORY LOGS***

No records found.

**IMPORTANT:** Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).

Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

<b>State/Territory</b>	New Mexico
<b>License Title</b>	Specialty, Performing Arts-Music (PreK-12)
<b>Specialized Accreditation Required?</b>	No
<b>Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?</b>	No
<b>Curriculum Comparison Needed?</b>	Yes
<b>Specific Coursework</b>	<p><a href="https://webnew.ped.state.nm.us/bureaus/licensure/licensure-requirements/specialty-license-grades-pre-k-12/">https://webnew.ped.state.nm.us/bureaus/licensure/licensure-requirements/specialty-license-grades-pre-k-12/</a> 24 semester hours in PreK-12 Education program including student teaching; and 3 semester hours in teaching reading for those who first entered any college or university on or after August 1, 2001; and 24 semester hours in the teaching field, e.g., language arts, or social studies with 12 of those hours earned at the upper division (generally 300 or above);</p> <p><a href="https://webnew.ped.state.nm.us/bureaus/licensure/endorsements-how-to-add-a-license/performing-arts/">https://webnew.ped.state.nm.us/bureaus/licensure/endorsements-how-to-add-a-license/performing-arts/</a> Teachers with a concentration in Music, will need to have 24 credit hours in music courses (12 of the hours must be upper division courses, if adding the endorsement to a secondary or Pre K-12 specialty license)</p> <p>Accepted Performing Arts Coursework - The licensure bureau will review performing arts coursework that includes areas of</p>

	music, theatre, or dance, with a concentration of 24 hours in one of those areas.
<b>Supervised Experience (In-Program)</b>	No less than sixteen weeks of student teaching § 22-10A-6. Educational requirements for licensure
<b>Member of Compact or Reciprocity Agreement?</b>	Yes, National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification (NASDTEC) Interstate Agreement
<b>Board/Agency Name</b>	New Mexico Public Education Department
<b>Board/Agency Website</b>	<a href="https://webnew.ped.state.nm.us/bureaus/licensure/">https://webnew.ped.state.nm.us/bureaus/licensure/</a>
<b>Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation</b>	N. M. S. A. 1978, § 22-10A; N.M. Admin. Code 6.60
<b>Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?</b>	No
<b>Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?</b>	No
<b>Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)</b>	None found
<b>Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)</b>	None found
<b>Exam(s) Required</b>	Praxis
<b>Notes</b>	None
<b>Last Reviewed Date</b>	9/30/2024
<b>Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)</b>	<a href="https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6">https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6</a>

***HISTORY LOGS***

No records found.



**IMPORTANT:** Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).

Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.

AUTHORIZED USE ONLY



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

<b>State/Territory</b>	New York
<b>License Title</b>	Conditional Initial (1 year) (if hold out-of-state license, edTPA not required) or Initial, Music (K-12)
<b>Specialized Accreditation Required?</b>	No
<b>Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?</b>	No
<b>Curriculum Comparison Needed?</b>	No
<b>Specific Coursework</b>	Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates meet educational requirements.  8 NYCRR 80-5.8 (b) Recognition of substantially equivalent teacher education programs for service as a teacher in the classroom teaching service. (1) The commissioner may recognize and issue an initial certificate to an out-of-state candidate who completes a teacher education program at an institution of higher education that is accredited by an institutional accrediting agency recognized for this purpose by the United States Department of Education or a higher education institution that the commissioner deems substantially equivalent from another state or territory of the United States or the District of Columbia that leads to certification in the title and type of certificate sought, or similar certificate title and type, in the jurisdiction where



the higher education institution is located if the candidate also meets the following requirements:

(i) General Requirements. The candidate shall meet the general requirements for certificates prescribed in Subpart 80-1 of this Part, including but not limited to the requirements of section 80-1.3 relating to citizenship, section 80-1.4 relating to study in child abuse identification and reporting, and school violence prevention and intervention; section 80-1.13 relating to coursework or training in harassment, bullying and discrimination prevention and intervention; and section 80-1.1 relating to a criminal history check.

(ii) Degree. The candidate holds a baccalaureate or higher degree from a institution that is accredited by an institutional accrediting agency recognized for this purpose by the United States Department of Education or a higher education institution that the commissioner deems substantially equivalent. Candidates shall have achieved a 2.5 cumulative grade point average, or its equivalent, in the program leading to the degree.

(iii) Examination. The candidate shall receive a satisfactory passing score on all examinations required for the title and type of certificate sought in this State.

(2) A candidate who meets the requirements for recognition of an out-of-state teacher education program in paragraph (1) of this subdivision shall be issued an initial certificate as a teacher in the classroom teaching service pursuant to the requirements of this Part.

**Supervised Experience (In-Program)**

None found

**Member of Compact or Reciprocity Agreement?**

Yes, National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification (NASDTEC) Interstate Agreement

**Board/Agency Name**

New York Office of Teaching Initiatives

**Board/Agency Website**

<http://www.highered.nysed.gov/tcert/>

**Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation**

8 NYCRR 80-5

**Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?**

No

<b>Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?</b>	No
<b>Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)</b>	Required workshops: Child Abuse Identification and Reporting Dignity for All Students Act (DASA) School Violence Prevention and Intervention
<b>Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)</b>	None found
<b>Exam(s) Required</b>	New York
<b>Notes</b>	None
<b>Last Reviewed Date</b>	9/30/2024
<b>Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)</b>	<a href="https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6">https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6</a>

**HISTORY LOGS**

No records found.
-------------------

**IMPORTANT:** Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC.  
Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

<b>State/Territory</b>	North Carolina
<b>License Title</b>	Initial Professional Educator License, Music (K-12)
<b>Specialized Accreditation Required?</b>	No
<b>Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?</b>	No
<b>Curriculum Comparison Needed?</b>	No
<b>Specific Coursework</b>	<p>Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates who hold license/certificate from state/territory where program is approved meet educational requirements.</p> <p>§ 115C-270.25. Out-of-state license applicants The State Board of Education shall grant a CPL to a teacher licensed in another state with substantially similar licensure requirements who has at least three years of teaching experience and is in good standing with the other state.</p>
<b>Supervised Experience (In-Program)</b>	None found
<b>Member of Compact or Reciprocity Agreement?</b>	Yes, National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification (NASDTEC) Interstate Agreement
<b>Board/Agency Name</b>	North Carolina Department of Public Instruction
<b>Board/Agency Website</b>	<a href="https://www.dpi.nc.gov/educators/educators-licensure">https://www.dpi.nc.gov/educators/educators-licensure</a>

<b>Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation</b>	N.C.G.S.A. § 115C-270; 16 NCAC 6C.0300
<b>Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?</b>	Yes
<b>Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?</b>	No
<b>Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)</b>	None found
<b>Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)</b>	None found
<b>Exam(s) Required</b>	Praxis
<b>Notes</b>	None
<b>Last Reviewed Date</b>	9/30/2024
<b>Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)</b>	<a href="https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6">https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6</a>

***HISTORY LOGS***

No records found.
-------------------

***IMPORTANT:*** Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).  
Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.

AUTHORIZED USE ONLY



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

<b>State/Territory</b>	North Dakota
<b>License Title</b>	Out-of-State Reciprocal or Other State Educator, Music: Vocal (K-12)
<b>Specialized Accreditation Required?</b>	No
<b>Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?</b>	No
<b>Curriculum Comparison Needed?</b>	Non-licensed out-of-state graduates must meet ND standards.
<b>Specific Coursework</b>	Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates who hold license/certificate from state/territory where program is approved meet educational requirements.

<https://www.nd.gov/espb/licensure/license-information/license-faqs>

Q: How do I get a ND teaching license if I earned a degree in education outside of ND?

A: We encourage anyone who completed teaching degree outside of ND to get a teaching license in the state where your degree was earned. This would enable you to then apply for an Other State Educator License (OSEL) and not have to meet ND standards (as you met the standards in the state the degree was earned.) If you are not able to get a teaching license in the state your degree was earned, then you will need to apply for an Out of State Reciprocal License

and you will need to meet ND standards. A license can be issued and you could have up to 4 years to meet ND requirements. .

**Supervised Experience (In-Program)**

None found

**Member of Compact or Reciprocity Agreement?**

Yes, National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification (NASDTEC) Interstate Agreement

**Board/Agency Name**

North Dakota Education Standards and Practices Board

**Board/Agency Website**

<https://www.nd.gov/espb/licensure>

**Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation**

NDCC 15.1-13

**Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?**

No - applicants who graduated from an out-of-state program are encouraged to obtain license in their school's state, but not required. Non-licensed out-of-state graduates must meet ND standards. See <https://www.nd.gov/espb/licensure/license-information/license-faqs>

**Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?**

No

**Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)**

Senate Bill 2048 mandates a mental health competency course for all initial licenses. Those graduating from a ND institution have this built into their preparation program. If you graduated outside of ND and have not met this requirement, it may be met by completing mental health professional development provided by a school district or other mental health agency. The requirement may also be met by completing a course in youth mental health offered through UND.

After completing this course please submit a letter from the school district documenting the professional development or an unofficial transcript from UND.

NDAC 67.1-02-02-07

Coursework in Native American studies, cultural diversity, strategies for creating learning environments that contribute to positive human relationships, and strategies for teaching and assessing diverse learners (e.g., universal design for

learning, response to intervention, early intervention, positive behavior interventions and supports) is required.

**Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)**

None found

**Exam(s) Required**

Praxis

**Notes**

None

**Last Reviewed Date**

9/30/2024

**Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)**

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

### ***HISTORY LOGS***

No records found.

***IMPORTANT:*** Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).

Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.





[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

<b>State/Territory</b>	Northern Mariana Islands
<b>License Title</b>	Initial Educator, Basic I, Music (K-12)
<b>Specialized Accreditation Required?</b>	No
<b>Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?</b>	No
<b>Curriculum Comparison Needed?</b>	No
<b>Specific Coursework</b>	Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates meet educational requirements.
<b>Supervised Experience (In-Program)</b>	N/A
<b>Member of Compact or Reciprocity Agreement?</b>	Yes, National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification (NASDTEC) Interstate Agreement
<b>Board/Agency Name</b>	Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands State Board of Education
<b>Board/Agency Website</b>	<a href="https://www.cnmipss.org/state-boe-certification">https://www.cnmipss.org/state-boe-certification</a>
<b>Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation</b>	TITLE 60: BOARD OF EDUCATION SUBCHAPTER 60-30.2 EMPLOYMENT OF CERTIFIED PERSONNEL REGULATIONS (2023)  <a href="https://cnmilaw.org/pdf/admincode/T60/T60-30.2.pdf">https://cnmilaw.org/pdf/admincode/T60/T60-30.2.pdf</a>
<b>Must Out-of-State Program</b>	No

**Graduate Hold License to Qualify?**

**Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?** No

**Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)**

To advance to Basic II need:  
Multicultural Education/Teaching Linguistically Diverse Students  
Teaching Reading  
Inclusive Practice for Students with Learning Disability  
Instructional Strategies/Classroom Management  
Internship or Mentoring Program  
Computer Technology

To advance to Standard certificate need:  
Secondary Education Endorsement (for Junior and Senior High School Teachers)

Instructional Technology  
NMI History/Pacific Institute  
Reading Diagnostic  
Tests and Measurements  
Methods in Content Area  
Three (3) Courses in Content Area (9 credits)

**Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)**

**Exam(s) Required** Praxis

**Notes** None

**Last Reviewed Date** 9/30/2024

**Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)** <https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

***HISTORY LOGS***

No records found.

**IMPORTANT:** Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).

Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.

AUTHORIZED USE ONLY



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

<b>State/Territory</b>	Ohio
<b>License Title</b>	Two Year Resident Educator, Music (P-12)
<b>Specialized Accreditation Required?</b>	No
<b>Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?</b>	No
<b>Curriculum Comparison Needed?</b>	No
<b>Specific Coursework</b>	<p>Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates meet educational requirements.</p> <p>3302-24-18 Resident educator license</p> <p>(A) The two year resident educator license shall be issued in the areas specified in paragraph (D) of this rule and shall require the license holder to successfully complete the Ohio resident educator program in order to qualify for the professional educator license in the same area(s). The resident educator license shall be issued to an individual who holds a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution of higher education, who has successfully completed an approved program of teacher preparation, who is deemed to be of good moral character, who has successfully completed an examination prescribed by the state board of education, who has demonstrated skill in integrating educational technology in the instruction of children, who is prepared to implement evidence-based instructional strategies addressing individual learner differences and employ practices that address the</p>

diversity of students' cultures, language origins, and communities, who has been recommended by the dean or head of teacher education at an institution approved to prepare teachers, and who has completed:

- (1) A minimum of twelve semester hours in the teaching of reading, as required in section 3319.24 of the Revised Code, including at least one separate three semester hour course in the teaching of phonics, and coursework on knowledge and beliefs about reading; knowledge base; individual differences; reading difficulties; creating a literate environment; word identification, vocabulary, and spelling; comprehension; study strategies; writing; assessment; communicating information about reading; curriculum development; professional development; research; supervision of paraprofessionals; and professionalism for the early childhood resident educator license, the middle childhood resident educator license, the intervention specialist resident educator license; and the early childhood intervention specialist resident educator license; and
- (2) A minimum of three semester hours on the teaching of reading in the content area that includes instruction in organizing instruction, use of protocols for oral language development, strategies for word skill development, strategies for reading comprehension, and assessment strategies for instructional purposes for the multi-age resident educator license, the adolescence to young adult resident educator license, and the career-technical resident educator license.

<b>Supervised Experience (In-Program)</b>	None found
<b>Member of Compact or Reciprocity Agreement?</b>	Yes, National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification (NASDTEC) Interstate Agreement
<b>Board/Agency Name</b>	Ohio Department of Education
<b>Board/Agency Website</b>	<a href="https://education.ohio.gov/Topics/Teaching/Licensure">https://education.ohio.gov/Topics/Teaching/Licensure</a>
<b>Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation</b>	OAC 3301-24; R.C. § 3319
<b>Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?</b>	No
<b>Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?</b>	No

**Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)** None found

**Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)** None found


**Exam(s) Required** Ohio

**Notes** None

**Last Reviewed Date** 9/30/2024

**Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)** <https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

**HISTORY LOGS**

 [Download Data](#) ▼

Update Date	State/Territory	License Type	License Title	Update Made
6/23/2024	Ohio	Teacher_Music: Vocal	Two Year Resident	License title updated. Ohio

**IMPORTANT:** Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).  
Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

<b>State/Territory</b>	Oklahoma
<b>License Title</b>	Standard Teaching Certificate, Music, Vocal/General Music (PK-12)
<b>Specialized Accreditation Required?</b>	No
<b>Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?</b>	No
<b>Curriculum Comparison Needed?</b>	No
<b>Specific Coursework</b>	<p>Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates meet educational requirements.</p> <p><a href="https://sde.ok.gov/traditional-path-oklahoma-teacher-certification#otherstate">https://sde.ok.gov/traditional-path-oklahoma-teacher-certification#otherstate</a></p> <p>If you have completed an approved program from another state and did not get certified in that area, please have this form filled out by the proper officials. If Oklahoma has a comparable certification area you may be able to obtain the equivalent Oklahoma certification area by passing the appropriate Oklahoma examination(s).</p> <p>210:20-9-91. Application for new certificates: (2) Graduates of out-of-state colleges and universities. The application process for graduates of out-of-state colleges and universities is as follows: (A) The applicant will submit the following items to the State Department of Education as part of the</p>

	application process: (i) the completed application form (ii) official up-to-date transcripts of all college course work (iii) documentation the applicant has completed an accredited teacher preparation program
<b>Supervised Experience (In-Program)</b>	None found
<b>Member of Compact or Reciprocity Agreement?</b>	Yes, Interstate Teacher Mobility Compact; and National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification (NASDTEC) Interstate Agreement
<b>Board/Agency Name</b>	Oklahoma State Department of Education
<b>Board/Agency Website</b>	<a href="https://sde.ok.gov/teacher-certification">https://sde.ok.gov/teacher-certification</a>
<b>Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation</b>	Okla. Admin. Code 210:20-9
<b>Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?</b>	No
<b>Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?</b>	No
<b>Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)</b>	None found
<b>Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)</b>	None found
<b>Exam(s) Required</b>	Oklahoma
<b>Notes</b>	None
<b>Last Reviewed Date</b>	9/30/2024
<b>Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)</b>	<a href="https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6">https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6</a>

***HISTORY LOGS***

No records found.



**IMPORTANT:** Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).

Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.

AUTHORIZED USE ONLY



BACK TO SEARCH

<b>State/Territory</b>	Oregon
<b>License Title</b>	Preliminary Teaching or Reciprocal Teaching (if OR exam requirements are not fulfilled), Music (PreK-12)
<b>Specialized Accreditation Required?</b>	No
<b>Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?</b>	No
<b>Curriculum Comparison Needed?</b>	No
<b>Specific Coursework</b>	<p>Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates who hold license/certificate where program is approved meet educational requirements.</p> <p>584-210-0060. Reciprocal Teaching License            (4) Out-of-State teacher preparation program completers: If an applicant completes a teacher preparation program in another state, the applicant must first obtain a valid and active non-provisional teaching license in that state or another NASDTEC jurisdiction in order to qualify for the Oregon Reciprocal Teaching License.</p> <p><a href="https://www.oregon.gov/tspc/LIC/Documents/Reciprocal%20Teaching%20License%20.pdf">https://www.oregon.gov/tspc/LIC/Documents/Reciprocal%20Teaching%20License%20.pdf</a>            The Reciprocal Teaching License is issued to teachers who have completed an educator preparation program and hold an active and valid non-provisional teaching license from another state. The purpose of the Reciprocal Teaching License is to allow an out-of-state licensed teacher to transition into the Oregon licensure system based on the credentials they earned in the other jurisdiction while they work on any missing Oregon requirements. At the end of the one-year Reciprocal term, the teacher must meet the requirements of the Oregon Preliminary Teaching License or another non-provisional Oregon license. The Reciprocal Teaching License is valid for full-time teaching and substitute teaching.</p>
<b>Supervised Experience (In-Program)</b>	None found
<b>Member of Compact or Reciprocity Agreement?</b>	Yes, Interstate Teacher Mobility Compact; and National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification (NASDTEC) Interstate Agreement
<b>Board/Agency Name</b>	Oregon Teacher Standards and Practices Commission
<b>Board/Agency Website</b>	<a href="https://www.oregon.gov/tspc/Pages/index.aspx">https://www.oregon.gov/tspc/Pages/index.aspx</a>
<b>Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation</b>	OAR 584-200
<b>Must Out-of-State</b>	Yes

**Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?**

**Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?** No

**Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)** None found

**Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)** None found

**Exam(s) Required** Oregon

**Notes** None

**Last Reviewed Date** 9/30/2024

**Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)** <https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

**HISTORY LOGS**

No records found.

**IMPORTANT:** Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC.  
Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.



BACK TO SEARCH

<b>State/Territory</b>	Pennsylvania
<b>License Title</b>	Instructional Certificate, Music Education (PK-12)
<b>Specialized Accreditation Required?</b>	No
<b>Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?</b>	No
<b>Curriculum Comparison Needed?</b>	No, if state/territory is party to the NASDTEC Interstate Agreement
<b>Specific Coursework</b>	<p>Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates from NASDTEC states meet educational requirements.</p> <p><a href="https://www.education.pa.gov/Educators/Certification/OutOfState/Pages/Completed-Approved-Preparation-Program-Outside-of-Pennsylvania.aspx">https://www.education.pa.gov/Educators/Certification/OutOfState/Pages/Completed-Approved-Preparation-Program-Outside-of-Pennsylvania.aspx</a>                      Completed Approved Preparation Program Outside of PA                      Verify that your state is part of the National Association Directors of Teacher Education and Certification (NASDTEC) Interstate Agreement Opens In A New Window. If your state is not a party to the NASDTEC Interstate Agreement, your certification program will be evaluated against PA certification program guidelines.</p>
<b>Supervised Experience (In-Program)</b>	None found
<b>Member of Compact or Reciprocity Agreement?</b>	Yes, Interstate Teacher Mobility Compact; and National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification (NASDTEC) Interstate Agreement
<b>Board/Agency Name</b>	Pennsylvania Department of Education
<b>Board/Agency Website</b>	<a href="https://www.education.pa.gov/Educators/Certification/Pages/default.aspx">https://www.education.pa.gov/Educators/Certification/Pages/default.aspx</a>
<b>Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation</b>	24 P.S. § 12-1206; 22 Pa. Code § 49.171
<b>Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?</b>	No, if state/territory is party to the NASDTEC Interstate Agreement
<b>Must License Applicant Hold Private</b>	No

**Certification?**

**Additional Training  
(Not Required In-  
Program)** None found

**Experience (After  
Graduating/Outside of  
Program)** None found

**Exam(s) Required** Praxis

**Notes** None

**Last Reviewed Date** 9/30/2024

**Feedback Form (Send  
us your questions,  
comments or  
information about your  
experience with  
licensure)** <https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

**HISTORY LOGS**

No records found.

**IMPORTANT:** Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC.  
Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

<b>State/Territory</b>	Puerto Rico
<b>License Title</b>	Teacher Certificate, Fine Arts Education: Music (K-12)
<b>Specialized Accreditation Required?</b>	No
<b>Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?</b>	No
<b>Curriculum Comparison Needed?</b>	No
<b>Specific Coursework</b>	Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates meet educational requirements. § 264 Certification of teachers-General qualifications of candidates
<b>Supervised Experience (In-Program)</b>	None found
<b>Member of Compact or Reciprocity Agreement?</b>	No
<b>Board/Agency Name</b>	Puerto Rico Department of Education
<b>Board/Agency Website</b>	<a href="https://de.pr.gov/">https://de.pr.gov/</a>
<b>Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation</b>	18 L.P.R.A. § 260; P.R. Regs. DE Reg. 7643
<b>Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?</b>	No

<b>Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?</b>	No
<b>Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)</b>	None found
<b>Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)</b>	None found
<b>Exam(s) Required</b>	None found
<b>Notes</b>	None
<b>Last Reviewed Date</b>	9/30/2024
<b>Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)</b>	<a href="https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6">https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6</a>

***HISTORY LOGS***

No records found.

***IMPORTANT:*** Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).  
Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

<b>State/Territory</b>	Republic of Palau
<b>License Title</b>	None found
<b>Specialized Accreditation Required?</b>	N/A
<b>Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?</b>	N/A
<b>Curriculum Comparison Needed?</b>	N/A
<b>Specific Coursework</b>	N/A
<b>Supervised Experience (In-Program)</b>	N/A
<b>Member of Compact or Reciprocity Agreement?</b>	N/A
<b>Board/Agency Name</b>	Republic of Palau Ministry of Education Division of Instructional Implementation and Teacher Training
<b>Board/Agency Website</b>	<a href="http://moe.epsolutions.pw/">http://moe.epsolutions.pw/</a>
<b>Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation</b>	N/A
<b>Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?</b>	N/A
<b>Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?</b>	N/A
<b>Additional Training (Not Required</b>	N/A



**In-Program)**

**Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)** N/A


**Exam(s) Required** N/A

**Notes** None

**Last Reviewed Date** 9/30/2024

**Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)** <https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

***HISTORY LOGS***

 [Download Data](#) ▼

Update Date	State/Territory	License Type	License Title	Update Made
12/11/2023	Republic of Palau	Teacher_Music: Vocal	None found	Updated Board website link.

**IMPORTANT:** Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).  
Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

<b>State/Territory</b>	Republic of the Marshall Islands
<b>License Title</b>	None found
<b>Specialized Accreditation Required?</b>	N/A
<b>Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?</b>	N/A
<b>Curriculum Comparison Needed?</b>	N/A
<b>Specific Coursework</b>	N/A
<b>Supervised Experience (In-Program)</b>	N/A
<b>Member of Compact or Reciprocity Agreement?</b>	N/A
<b>Board/Agency Name</b>	Marshall Islands Public School System
<b>Board/Agency Website</b>	<a href="https://pss.edu.mh/">https://pss.edu.mh/</a>
<b>Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation</b>	N/A
<b>Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?</b>	N/A
<b>Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?</b>	N/A
<b>Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)</b>	N/A
<b>Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)</b>	N/A
<b>Exam(s) Required</b>	N/A

**Notes**

None

**Last Reviewed Date**

9/30/2024

**Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)**

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

***HISTORY LOGS***

No records found.

***IMPORTANT:*** Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).

Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.



BACK TO SEARCH

<b>State/Territory</b>	Rhode Island
<b>License Title</b>	Initial Certificate, Music (PK-12)
<b>Specialized Accreditation Required?</b>	No
<b>Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?</b>	No
<b>Curriculum Comparison Needed?</b>	No
<b>Specific Coursework</b>	<p>Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates meet educational requirements.</p> <p>20-20-1.7. Initial Routes to Full Certification                      A. Prospective Educators earn full certification through:...</p> <p>2. Reciprocity based on completion of an approved educator preparation program in another state within the last five (5) years or holding comparable certification in another state;</p> <p><a href="https://ride.ri.gov/teachers-administrators/educator-certification/how-get-certified">https://ride.ri.gov/teachers-administrators/educator-certification/how-get-certified</a>:                      Reciprocity allows individuals who completed a state-approved out-of-state preparation program or who hold valid full out-of-state certificates to pursue RI certification where similar certificate areas exist. Preparation programs must lead to comparable RI certificates. Individuals pursuing this pathway should review the testing requirements.</p>
<b>Supervised Experience (In-Program)</b>	None found
<b>Member of Compact or Reciprocity Agreement?</b>	Yes, National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification (NASDTEC) Interstate Agreement
<b>Board/Agency Name</b>	Rhode Island Department of Education

AUTHORIZED USE ONLY

<b>Board/Agency Website</b>	<a href="https://www.ride.ri.gov/TeachersAdministrators/EducatorCertification.aspx">https://www.ride.ri.gov/TeachersAdministrators/EducatorCertification.aspx</a>
<b>Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation</b>	200-RICR- 20-20
<b>Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?</b>	No
<b>Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?</b>	No
<b>Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)</b>	None found
<b>Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)</b>	None found
<b>Exam(s) Required</b>	Praxis
<b>Notes</b>	None
<b>Last Reviewed Date</b>	9/30/2024
<b>Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)</b>	<a href="https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6">https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6</a>

**HISTORY LOGS**

No records found.
-------------------

**IMPORTANT:** Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.

AUTHORIZED USE ONLY



BACK TO SEARCH

<b>State/Territory</b>	South Carolina
<b>License Title</b>	Initial Educator Certificate, Music Education - Choral (PK-12)
<b>Specialized Accreditation Required?</b>	No
<b>Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?</b>	No
<b>Curriculum Comparison Needed?</b>	No
<b>Specific Coursework</b>	<p>Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates meet educational requirements.</p> <p><a href="https://ed.sc.gov/educators/teaching-in-south-carolina/program/">https://ed.sc.gov/educators/teaching-in-south-carolina/program/</a> Educators that have completed a traditional, approved preparation program through a regionally accredited institution of higher education (IHE) may apply for an Initial certificate through completion of South Carolina's required content knowledge and pedagogy knowledge assessments. In order for an educator preparation program to be used to obtain a first time certificate or to add a field to an existing certificate, the program must: Be completed at a regionally accredited Institution of Higher Education (IHE); Be approved either by that state's licensing authority or by NCATE/CAEP; Be approved for certification by the Department of Education in the state in which the program</p>

	provider is located; and Include a sufficient student teaching or internship component.
<b>Supervised Experience (In-Program)</b>	None found
<b>Member of Compact or Reciprocity Agreement?</b>	Yes, National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification (NASDTEC) Interstate Agreement
<b>Board/Agency Name</b>	South Carolina Department of Education
<b>Board/Agency Website</b>	<a href="https://ed.sc.gov/educators/certification/">https://ed.sc.gov/educators/certification/</a>
<b>Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation</b>	S.C. Code of Regulations R. 43
<b>Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?</b>	No
<b>Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?</b>	No
<b>Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)</b>	None found
<b>Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)</b>	None found
<b>Exam(s) Required</b>	Praxis
<b>Notes</b>	None
<b>Last Reviewed Date</b>	9/30/2024
<b>Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)</b>	<a href="https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6">https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6</a>

***HISTORY LOGS***

No records found.
-------------------



**IMPORTANT:** Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).

Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.

AUTHORIZED USE ONLY



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

<b>State/Territory</b>	South Dakota
<b>License Title</b>	Initial Certificate, Vocal Music (K-12)
<b>Specialized Accreditation Required?</b>	No
<b>Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?</b>	No
<b>Curriculum Comparison Needed?</b>	No
<b>Specific Coursework</b>	<p>Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates who hold license/certificate from state/territory where program is approved meet educational requirements.</p> <p>24:28:16:01. Eligibility for reciprocity based on completion of approved program</p> <p>The secretary may issue an educator certificate to the applicant for reciprocal certification who has:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(1) Completed a program approved for educator certification that included student teaching, field experience, or an internship;</li><li>(2) Received a teacher, administrator, or educator specialist license or certificate in another U.S. state or territory that is equivalent to an educator certificate issued by the secretary, meets all of the requirements of that state for full certification, and is not a temporary, emergency, substitute, or provisional certificate; and</li><li>(3) Provided verification from the licensing state that there are no prior or pending disciplinary</li></ul>

	actions against the applicant for actual or alleged ethics violations.
<b>Supervised Experience (In-Program)</b>	None found
<b>Member of Compact or Reciprocity Agreement?</b>	No
<b>Board/Agency Name</b>	South Dakota Department of Education
<b>Board/Agency Website</b>	<a href="https://doe.sd.gov/certification/">https://doe.sd.gov/certification/</a>
<b>Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation</b>	ARSD 24:28
<b>Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?</b>	Yes
<b>Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?</b>	No
<b>Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)</b>	South Dakota Indian Studies (SDIS) Course. If you are a teacher and/or administrator and have not completed and approved SD Indian Studies course, you may be issued a one-year provisional certificate.
<b>Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)</b>	None found
<b>Exam(s) Required</b>	Praxis
<b>Notes</b>	None
<b>Last Reviewed Date</b>	9/30/2024
<b>Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)</b>	<a href="https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6">https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6</a>

***HISTORY LOGS***

No records found.
-------------------

**IMPORTANT:** Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).

Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.

AUTHORIZED USE ONLY




[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

<b>State/Territory</b>	Tennessee
<b>License Title</b>	Practitioner License, Music-Vocal/General (K-12)
<b>Specialized Accreditation Required?</b>	No
<b>Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?</b>	No
<b>Curriculum Comparison Needed?</b>	No
<b>Specific Coursework</b>	<p>Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates from a state that is a partner in the NASDTEC Interstate agreement meet educational requirements</p> <p>0520-02-03-.03 REQUIREMENTS FOR TEACHER LICENSES.</p> <p>(2) Prospective educators from a state other than Tennessee that is a partner in the NASDTEC interstate agreement and who are seeking a practitioner teacher license shall meet the requirements of one (1) of the following pathways:</p> <p>(a) Out-of-State Pathway 1. The out-of-state prospective educator:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Holds a bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited college or university;</li><li>2. Has completed an educator preparation program approved by a state other than Tennessee;</li><li>3. Is recommended by the approved educator preparation provider; and</li><li>4. Submits qualifying scores on all required assessments</li></ol>

as defined in the Professional Assessments for Tennessee Educators Policy.

<b>Supervised Experience (In-Program)</b>	None found
<b>Member of Compact or Reciprocity Agreement?</b>	Yes, National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification (NASDTEC) Interstate Agreement
<b>Board/Agency Name</b>	Tennessee Department of Education
<b>Board/Agency Website</b>	<a href="https://www.tn.gov/education/educators/licensing.html">https://www.tn.gov/education/educators/licensing.html</a>
<b>Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation</b>	Tenn. Comp. R. & Regs. 0520-02
<b>Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?</b>	No
<b>Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?</b>	No
<b>Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)</b>	None found
<b>Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)</b>	None found
<b>Exam(s) Required</b>	Praxis
<b>Notes</b>	None
<b>Last Reviewed Date</b>	9/30/2024
<b>Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)</b>	<a href="https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6">https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6</a>

**HISTORY LOGS**

 [Download Data](#) ▼

Update Date	State/Territory	License Type	License Title	Update Made
12/11/2023	Tennessee	Teacher_Music: Vocal	Practitioner License,	Updated Board

**IMPORTANT:** Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).

Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.

AUTHORIZED USE ONLY



BACK TO SEARCH

<b>State/Territory</b>	Texas
<b>License Title</b>	Out-of-State One Year Certificate (to complete exams) or Standard Certificate (if exams satisfied), Music (PK-12)
<b>Specialized Accreditation Required?</b>	No
<b>Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?</b>	No
<b>Curriculum Comparison Needed?</b>	No
<b>Specific Coursework</b>	<p>Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates who hold license/certificate from state/territory where program is approved meet educational requirements.</p> <p><a href="https://tea.texas.gov/texas-educators/certification/out-of-state-certification/out-of-state-certified-educators">https://tea.texas.gov/texas-educators/certification/out-of-state-certification/out-of-state-certified-educators</a></p> <p>6. What if I have a master's or doctorate degree, or completed an out-of-state program, but do not have a teaching certificate?</p> <p>Without a standard teaching certificate, you are not eligible for a review of credentials. We do not review transcripts, degree level or completion of program coursework. You will be required to go through a Texas Educator Preparation Program.</p> <p>Sec. 21.052. Certification of Educators from Outside the State.</p>



	(a)The board may issue a certificate to an educator who applies for a certificate and: (1)holds: (A)a degree issued by an institution accredited by a regional accrediting agency or group that is recognized by a nationally recognized accreditation board; or (B)a degree issued by an institution located in a foreign country, if the degree is equivalent to a degree described by Paragraph (A); (2)holds an appropriate certificate or other credential issued by another state or country; and (3)performs satisfactorily on: (A)the examination prescribed under Section 21.048; or (B)if the educator holds a certificate or other credential issued by another state or country, an examination similar to and at least as rigorous as that described by Paragraph (A) administered to the educator under the authority of that state.
<b>Supervised Experience (In-Program)</b>	None found
<b>Member of Compact or Reciprocity Agreement?</b>	Yes, National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification (NASDTEC) Interstate Agreement
<b>Board/Agency Name</b>	Texas Education Agency
<b>Board/Agency Website</b>	<a href="https://tea.texas.gov/texas-educators/certification">https://tea.texas.gov/texas-educators/certification</a>
<b>Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation</b>	19 TAC § 230; V.T.C.A., Education Code § 21
<b>Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?</b>	Yes
<b>Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?</b>	No
<b>Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)</b>	None found
<b>Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)</b>	None found
<b>Exam(s) Required</b>	Texas
<b>Notes</b>	None

**Last Reviewed Date**

9/30/2024

**Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)**

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

***HISTORY LOGS***

No records found.

***IMPORTANT:*** Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).

Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

<b>State/Territory</b>	U.S. Virgin Islands
<b>License Title</b>	Standard Certificate, Music (K-6 or 7-12)
<b>Specialized Accreditation Required?</b>	No
<b>Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?</b>	No
<b>Curriculum Comparison Needed?</b>	Yes
<b>Specific Coursework</b>	<p>No subject area-specific requirements are available.</p> <p>From website: <a href="https://www.myviboe.com/certifications">https://www.myviboe.com/certifications</a> How to Qualify for Certification For initial certification in the U.S. Virgin Islands, all candidates must: Earn a baccalaureate degree. Submit appropriate applications. Submit official transcripts from all accredited institutions. Demonstrate proof of U.S. citizenship, permanent residency or other approved work status. Complete a course in U.S. Virgin Islands history within the first year of employment. Pass the Praxis® tests for their certification area. According to the U.S. Virgin Island's Board of Education's Certification document, there are also general course requirements for any person who would like to teach in the U.S. Virgin Islands.</p>

Elementary school teachers need 36 education credits, and secondary school teachers need 26 education credits.

The areas are:

1. Foundations of Education. (This group includes areas such as philosophy of Education, school effectiveness, history of education, and comparative education);
2. Educational Psychology (This group includes such areas as growth and development of children from birth through life span, psychology of learning, child-adolescent psychology and mental hygiene);
3. Curriculum and Methods (This group includes a minimum of [18 for elementary, 8 for secondary] semester hours of credit in teaching language arts, reading, mathematics, fine arts, science, social studies, and effective teaching skills, classroom management, measurement and evaluation);
4. Educational Technology;
5. Special Education;
6. Student Teaching (supervised observation, participation and full-time responsible teaching in an elementary school, totaling at least 6 but not more than 12 semester hours of credit). Teachers who have taught in the Virgin Islands public school system with satisfactory or better evaluations for five consecutive years do not have to complete a student teaching course. This applies only to teachers hired in 1997 or before.

All teachers must have a minimum of a Bachelor's Degree, and secondary school teacher applicants must possess a minimum of a college major and/or 30 credits in a content area. Secondary school applicants with less than 30 credits in their content area, but more than 15 credits in that area, can take the Praxis II exam in that subject area to show content area competency.

**Supervised Experience (In-Program)**

Student Teaching (supervised observation, participation and full-time responsible teaching in an elementary school, totaling at least 6 but not more than 12 semester hours of credit)

**Member of Compact or Reciprocity Agreement?**

No

<b>Board/Agency Name</b>	U.S. Virgin Islands Department of Education
<b>Board/Agency Website</b>	<a href="https://www.vide.vi/">https://www.vide.vi/</a>
<b>Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation</b>	17 V.I.C. § 122; 17 V.I. R. & Regs. § 121-1
<b>Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?</b>	No
<b>Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?</b>	No
<b>Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)</b>	Complete a course in U.S. Virgin Islands history within the first year of employment.
<b>Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)</b>	None found
<b>Exam(s) Required</b>	Praxis
<b>Notes</b>	None
<b>Last Reviewed Date</b>	9/30/2024
<b>Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)</b>	<a href="https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6">https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6</a>

**HISTORY LOGS**

No records found.
-------------------

**IMPORTANT:** Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).

Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.

AUTHORIZED USE ONLY



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

<b>State/Territory</b>	Utah
<b>License Title</b>	Professional License, Music (K-6 or 6-12 or K-12)
<b>Specialized Accreditation Required?</b>	No
<b>Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?</b>	No
<b>Curriculum Comparison Needed?</b>	No
<b>Specific Coursework</b>	<p>Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates who hold license/certificate from state/territory where program is approved meet educational requirements.</p> <p><a href="https://www.schools.utah.gov/licensing/pathways">https://www.schools.utah.gov/licensing/pathways</a> (see pathways to a Utah Educator)</p> <p>Please note that university-based education preparation programs completed through universities outside of Utah will require that the individual obtain their license in state where the university resides, then apply to Utah through the License Equivalency Review (LER).</p> <p>R277-301-5. Professional Educator License Requirements.</p> <p>(1)The Superintendent shall issue a professional educator license to an individual that applies for the license and meets all requirements in this Section R277-301-5.</p> <p>(2)A professional educator license, license area, or</p>

endorsement is valid until June 30 of the fifth school year after the Superintendent issues or renews the license.

(3)The general requirements for a professional educator license shall include:

(a)all general requirements for an associate educator license under Subsection R277-301-5(4);

(b)completion of:

(i)a bachelor’s degree or higher from an accredited institution; or

(ii)skill certification in a specific CTE area as established by the Superintendent;

(c)for an individual with an early childhood, elementary, or special education license area of concentration, completion of a literacy preparation assessment;

(d)for an individual with a pre-school special education license area of concentration, demonstration of emergent literacy competencies, as defined by the Superintendent; and

(e)one of the following:

(i)a recommendation from a Board-approved educator preparation program; or

(ii)a standard educator license in the area issued by a licensing jurisdiction outside of Utah that is currently valid or is renewable consistent with Section 53E-6-307.

U.A.C. R277-301-5

**Supervised Experience (In-Program)**

None found

**Member of Compact or Reciprocity Agreement?**

Yes, Interstate Teacher Mobility Compact; and National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification (NASDTEC) Interstate Agreement

**Board/Agency Name**

Utah State Board of Education

**Board/Agency Website**

<https://www.schools.utah.gov/licensing>

**Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation**

U.A.C. R277-301

**Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?**

Yes

**Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?**

No

**Additional Training (Not**

None found



**Required In-Program)**

**Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)** None found

**Exam(s) Required** Praxis

**Notes** None

**Last Reviewed Date** 9/30/2024

**Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)** <https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

***HISTORY LOGS***

No records found.

***IMPORTANT:*** Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC.  
Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

<b>State/Territory</b>	Vermont
<b>License Title</b>	Professional Educator License, Music (PK-8 or 5-12 or PK-12)
<b>Specialized Accreditation Required?</b>	No
<b>Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?</b>	No
<b>Curriculum Comparison Needed?</b>	Yes, if graduate does not first earn out-of-state license
<b>Specific Coursework</b>	<p>5440-12 Music</p> <p>The holder is authorized to teach music in grades PK-8, 5-12, or PK-12, based on practicum and student teaching experience.</p> <p>In order to qualify for this endorsement, the candidate shall demonstrate the following:</p> <p>1. Knowledge Standards:</p> <p>Demonstrate knowledge of music and music education concepts and skills delineated in current national professional standards and in the National Core Arts Standards, including:</p> <p>1.1. The processes and stages of student musical development</p> <p>1.2. Philosophies and methods of music education for example, Dalcroze, Feierabend Gordon, Kodaly, Orff, Suzuki,</p> <p>1.3. The historical development and role of music in contemporary and past cultures and music as a fundamental expression of human emotion and</p>

form of communication

1.4. Music theory, including an understanding of composition, arranging and expressive elements

1.5. Basic improvisational techniques and how to teach them including but not limited to imitation, variation, and techniques specific to various styles

1.6. Sight-reading and sight-singing skills

1.7. Basic knowledge of performance and pedagogy in the areas of brass, keyboard, percussion, string, voice and woodwind; and expert performance ability in at least one area

1.8. Understanding of current technologies used in music production including but not limited to sound reinforcement and software for music performance creation, recording, and notation

1.9. Awareness of aware of career opportunities available in music and how to introduce them to students

1.10. Principles, purposes, and design of assessments in music, including the concepts of critical response and self-assessment

1.11. Best practices for arts integration

2. Performance Standards:

Implements a music curriculum that enables students to experience the beauty, emotional intensity, and thoughtfulness of music through making, studying, interpreting, and evaluating music. Specifically, the Educator:

2.1. Demonstrates comprehensive performing, creating and responding musicianship skills and specialized knowledge in general, choral, or instrumental music, while providing students with quality, sequential instruction in music

2.2. Applies effective techniques for conducting and rehearsing with small and large groups

2.3. Selects a developmentally appropriate music repertoire for study and performance

2.4. Creates an emotionally and physically safe environment where artistic risk-taking, self-exploration, collaboration, discovery, experimentation, problem solving, and reflection can take place

2.5. Creates, selects, and adapts a variety of resources, materials, and technologies that support students as they learn through and about music

2.6. Supports students in the development of independent musicianship including but not limited to student driven selection, rehearsing, evaluating

- and refining repertoire
- 2.7. Models the use of the vocabulary of music to respond and connect to musical works
- 2.8. Creates opportunities for students to learn tolerance and respect for others through instruction in multicultural music
- 2.9. Uses a variety of appropriate methods, including student self-assessment, to assess students' musical development, and uses assessment results to evaluate the effectiveness of one's teaching and curriculum
- 2.10. Adapts materials, tasks etc. to ensure the full access of all students, including special needs students, to a rich music education
- 2.11. Advocates for a rich music education for all students at the earliest possible age
3. A major in music, or the equivalent in undergraduate and/or graduate coursework.
4. A minimum of a practicum, or the equivalent, in music education at the elementary (PK-8) or middle/secondary (-5-12) instructional level, depending on the authorization sought. For the full PK-12 authorization, a minimum of a practicum, or the equivalent, in music education at both the PK-8 and 5-12 instructional levels is required.
5. REQUIRED TESTING: Praxis II Subject Assessment Music - Test Code 5114.

**Supervised Experience (In-Program)**

A minimum of a practicum, or the equivalent, in music education at the elementary (PK-8) or middle/secondary (-5-12) instructional level, depending on the authorization sought. For the full PK-12 authorization, a minimum of a practicum, or the equivalent, in music education at both the PK-8 and 5-12 instructional levels is required.

**Member of Compact or Reciprocity Agreement?**

Yes, National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification (NASDTEC) Interstate Agreement

**Board/Agency Name**

State of Vermont Agency of Education

**Board/Agency Website**

<https://education.vermont.gov/educator-licensure>

**Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation**

Vt. Admin. Code 7-1-13

**Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?**

No

<b>Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?</b>	No
<b>Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)</b>	None found
<b>Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)</b>	None found
<b>Exam(s) Required</b>	Praxis
<b>Notes</b>	None
<b>Last Reviewed Date</b>	9/30/2024
<b>Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)</b>	<a href="https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6">https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6</a>

***HISTORY LOGS***

No records found.

***IMPORTANT:*** Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).  
Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.



BACK TO SEARCH

<b>State/Territory</b>	Virginia
<b>License Title</b>	Initial Teacher License, Music Education-Vocal/Choral (PreK-12)
<b>Specialized Accreditation Required?</b>	No
<b>Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?</b>	No
<b>Curriculum Comparison Needed?</b>	Yes
<b>Specific Coursework</b>	<p>8 VAC 20-23-460. Music education - vocal/choral preK-12. Endorsement requirements. The candidate shall have:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Earned a baccalaureate degree from an accredited institution and graduated from an approved teacher preparation program in music education - vocal/choral; or</li> <li>2. Earned a baccalaureate degree from an accredited institution and completed 42 semester hours of coursework distributed in each of the following areas:             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Basic music knowledge. Experiences shall be related to music theory, music history, and literature: 18 semester hours;</li> <li>b. Musical performance. Experiences shall consist of developing competency in a primary and secondary medium, selected from voice or keyboard, and in teaching, rehearsing, and conducting ensembles: 18 semester hours; and</li> <li>c. Electives with coursework selected from either of the two areas listed in subdivisions 2 a and 2 b of this section: six semester hours.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> <p>8 VAC 20-23-460</p> <p>8 VAC 20-23-190              Professional studies requirements for preK-12, secondary grades 6-12, and adult education endorsements: 18 semester hours. Professional studies requirements for special education endorsements: 21 semester hours. These requirements may be taught in integrated coursework or modules.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Human development and learning (birth through adolescence): 3 semester hours.             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Skills in this area shall contribute to an understanding of the physical, social, emotional, speech and language, and intellectual development of children and the ability to use this understanding in guiding learning experiences and relating meaningfully to students.</li> <li>b. The interaction of children with individual differences - economic, social, racial, ethnic, religious, physical, and cognitive - should be incorporated to include skills contributing to an understanding of developmental disabilities and developmental issues related to, but not limited to, low socioeconomic status; attention deficit disorders; developmental disabilities; gifted education, including the use of multiple criteria to identify gifted students; substance abuse; trauma, including child abuse and neglect and other adverse childhood experiences; and family disruptions.</li> </ol> </li> <li>2. Curriculum and instruction: 3 semester hours.</li> </ol>

- a. Skills in this area shall contribute to an understanding of the principles of learning; the application of skills in discipline-specific methodology; varied and effective methods of communication with and among students; selection and use of materials, including media and contemporary technologies; selection, development, and use of appropriate curricula, methodologies, and materials that support and enhance student learning and reflect the research on unique, age-appropriate, and culturally relevant curriculum and pedagogy.
- b. Understanding of the principles of online learning and online instructional strategies and the application of skills to deliver online instruction shall be included.
- c. Instructional practices that are sensitive to culturally and linguistically diverse learners, including English learners; gifted and talented students and students with disabilities; and appropriate for the level of endorsement sought shall be included.
- d. Teaching methods shall be tailored to promote student academic progress and effective preparation for the Virginia Standards of Learning assessments.
- e. Methods of improving communication between schools and families, ways of increasing family engagement in student learning at home and in school, and family engagement with the Virginia Standards of Learning shall be included.
- f. Study in child abuse recognition and intervention in accordance with curriculum guidelines developed by the Virginia Board of Education in consultation with the Virginia Department of Social Services and training or certification in emergency first aid, cardiopulmonary resuscitation, and the use of automated external defibrillators shall be included. The certification or training program shall (i) be based on the current national evidenced-based emergency cardiovascular care guidelines for cardiopulmonary resuscitation and the use of automated external defibrillator, such as a program developed by the American Heart Association or the American Red Cross, and (ii) include hands-on practice of the skills necessary to perform cardiopulmonary resuscitation.
- g. Curriculum and instruction for secondary grades 6-12 endorsements shall include middle and secondary education.
- h. Pre-student teaching experiences (field experiences) should be evident within these skills. For preK-12, field experiences shall be at the elementary, middle, and secondary levels.

3. Assessment of and for learning: 3 semester hours.

- a. Skills in this area shall be designed to develop an understanding and application of creating, selecting, and implementing valid and reliable classroom-based assessments of student learning, including formative and summative assessments. Assessments designed and adapted to meet the needs of diverse learners shall be addressed.
- b. Analytical skills necessary to inform ongoing planning and instruction, as well as to understand, and help students understand their own progress and growth shall be included.
- c. Skills shall also include the ability to understand the relationships among assessment, instruction, and monitoring student progress to include student performance measures in grading practices, the ability to interpret valid assessments using a variety of formats in order to measure student attainment of essential skills in a standards-based environment, and the ability to analyze assessment data to make decisions about how to improve instruction and student performance.
- d. Understanding of state assessment programs and accountability systems, including assessments used for student achievement goal-setting as related to teacher evaluation and determining student academic progress shall be included.
- e. Knowledge of legal and ethical aspects of assessment and skills for developing familiarity with assessments used in preK-12 education such as diagnostic, college admission exams, industry certifications, and placement assessments shall be included.

4. Foundations of education and the teaching profession: 3 semester hours.

- a. Skills in this area shall be designed to develop an understanding of the historical, philosophical, and sociological foundations underlying the role, development, and organization of public education in the United States.
- b. Attention shall be given to the legal status of teachers and students, including federal and state laws and regulations; school as an organization and culture; and contemporary issues and current trends in education, including the impact of technology on education. Local, state, and federal governance of schools, including the roles of teachers and schools in communities shall be included.
- c. Professionalism and ethical standards, as well as personal integrity shall be addressed.
- d. Knowledge and understanding of Virginia's Guidelines for Uniform Performance Standards and Evaluation Criteria for Teachers shall be included.

5. Classroom and behavior management: 3 semester hours.

- a. Skills in this area shall contribute to an understanding and application of research-based classroom and behavior management techniques, classroom community building, positive behavior supports, and individual interventions, including techniques that promote emotional well-being and teach and maintain behavioral conduct and skills consistent with norms, standards, and rules of the educational environment.
- b. This area shall address diverse approaches based upon culturally responsive behavioral, cognitive, affective, social and ecological theory and practice.
- c. Approaches should support professionally appropriate practices that promote positive redirection of behavior, development of social skills and of self-discipline.
- d. Knowledge and an understanding of various school crisis management and safety plans and the demonstrated ability to create a safe, orderly classroom environment shall be included. The link between classroom management and the students' ages shall be understood and demonstrated in techniques used in the classroom.

6. Language and literacy.

a. Adult education, preK-12, and secondary grades 6-12 - literacy in the content areas: 3 semester hours. Skills in this area shall be designed to impart an understanding of vocabulary development and comprehension skills in English, mathematics, science, history and social science, and other content areas. Strategies include teaching students how to ask effective questions, summarize and retell both verbally and in writing, and listen effectively. Teaching strategies include literal, interpretive, critical, and evaluative comprehension, as well as the ability to foster appreciation of a variety of fiction and nonfiction texts and independent reading for adolescent learners.

b. Special education - language acquisition and reading and writing: 6 semester hours. Skills listed for these endorsement areas represent the minimum competencies that a beginning teacher shall be able to demonstrate. These skills are not intended to limit the scope of a beginning teacher's program. Additional knowledge and skills that add to a beginning teacher's competencies to deliver instruction and improve student achievement should be included as part of a quality learning experience.

(1) Language acquisition: 3 semester hours. Skills in this area shall be designed to impart a thorough understanding of the Virginia English Standards of Learning, as well as the complex nature of language acquisition as a precursor to literacy. Language acquisition shall follow the typical development of linguistic competence in the areas of phonetics, semantics, syntax, morphology, phonology, and pragmatics.

(2) Reading and writing: 3 semester hours. Skills in this area shall be designed to impart a thorough understanding of the Virginia English Standards of Learning, as well as the reciprocal nature of reading and writing. Reading shall include phonemic and other phonological awareness, concept of print, phonics, fluency, vocabulary development, and comprehension strategies. Writing shall include writing strategies and conventions as supporting the composing and written expression and usage and mechanics domains. Additional skills shall include proficiency in understanding the stages of spelling development and the writing process and the ability to foster appreciation of a variety of fiction and nonfiction texts and independent reading.

7. Supervised classroom experience. Supervised clinical experiences shall be continuous and systematic and comprised of early field experiences and a minimum of 10 weeks of successful full-time student teaching in the endorsement area sought under the supervision of a cooperating teacher with demonstrated effectiveness in the classroom. The summative supervised student teaching experience shall include at least 150 clock hours spent in direct teaching at the level of endorsement in a public or accredited nonpublic school. If a preK-12 endorsement is sought, teaching activities shall be at the elementary and middle or secondary levels. Individuals seeking the endorsement in library media shall complete the supervised school library media practicum in a school library media setting. Individuals seeking an endorsement in an area of special education shall complete the supervised classroom experience requirement in the area of special education for which the endorsement is sought. One year of successful full-time teaching experience in the endorsement area in a public or an accredited nonpublic school may be accepted in lieu of the supervised teaching experience. For the Online Teacher License only, one year of successful online teaching experience in the endorsement area in a public school, an accredited nonpublic school, or an accredited virtual school or program may be accepted in lieu of the supervised teaching experience. A fully licensed, experienced teacher shall be available in the school building to assist a beginning teacher employed through the alternate route.



<b>Supervised Experience (In-Program)</b>	A minimum of 10 weeks of successful full-time student teaching
<b>Member of Compact or Reciprocity Agreement?</b>	Yes, National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification (NASDTEC) Interstate Agreement
<b>Board/Agency Name</b>	Virginia Department of Education
<b>Board/Agency Website</b>	<a href="https://www.doe.virginia.gov/teaching/licensure/">https://www.doe.virginia.gov/teaching/licensure/</a>
<b>Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation</b>	8 VAC 20-23
<b>Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?</b>	No
<b>Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?</b>	No
<b>Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)</b>	<p>From Application Instructions available on website:<a href="https://doe.virginia.gov/teaching/licensure/">https://doe.virginia.gov/teaching/licensure/</a></p> <p>Certification of Child Abuse and Neglect Recognition and Intervention Training            Include a copy of the certificate verifying completion of this statutory requirement. Individuals seeking initial licensure must complete study in child abuse and neglect recognition and intervention in accordance with curriculum guidelines approved by the Virginia Board of Education. A training module is available at no cost.</p> <p>Emergency First Aid, CPR (including Hands-on Practice), and AED Training or Certification            Include documentation verifying this statutory requirement has been met. Every person seeking initial licensure or renewal of a license shall provide evidence of completion of certification or training in emergency first aid, cardiopulmonary resuscitation, and the use of automated external defibrillators. The certification or training program shall be based on the current national evidence-based emergency cardiovascular care guidelines for cardiopulmonary resuscitation and the use of an automated external defibrillator, such as a program developed by the American Heart Association or the American Red Cross.</p> <p>Dyslexia Awareness Training            Include a copy of the certificate verifying completion of this statutory requirement. Individuals seeking initial licensure shall complete awareness training on the indicators of dyslexia, as that term is defined by the Board pursuant to regulations, and the evidence-based interventions and accommodations for dyslexia. A dyslexia module is available at no cost.</p> <p>Behavior Intervention and Support Training            Include a copy of the certificate verifying completion of this statutory requirement. Applicants who complete a Virginia state-approved program will have completed this as part of their program. A series of modules that meet the new training requirement for initial licensure can be found on the ODU VDOE joint webpage and can be completed at no cost. Applicants who did not receive the training through a Virginia state-approved program may complete the modules on their own and submit the documentation.</p>
<b>Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)</b>	None found
<b>Exam(s) Required</b>	Praxis
<b>Notes</b>	<a href="https://www.doe.virginia.gov/teaching-learning-assessment/teaching-in-virginia/teacher-licensure/licensing-forms-information">https://www.doe.virginia.gov/teaching-learning-assessment/teaching-in-virginia/teacher-licensure/licensing-forms-information</a>

Licensing for Out-of-State Applicants

An individual coming into Virginia from any state may qualify for a Virginia teaching license with comparable endorsement areas if the individual has completed a state-approved teacher preparation program through an accredited four-year college or university, if the individual holds a valid out-of-state teaching license (full credential without deficiencies), or holds an active national certification from the National Board for Professional Teaching Standards (NBPTS). More information can be found on our resource document for reciprocity.

<https://www.doe.virginia.gov/home/showpublisheddocument/36481/638059294391670000>

**Last Reviewed Date**

9/30/2024

**Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)**

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

**HISTORY LOGS**

No records found.

**IMPORTANT:** Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC.

Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

<b>State/Territory</b>	Washington
<b>License Title</b>	Residency Teacher, Music-Choral (Preschool-12)
<b>Specialized Accreditation Required?</b>	No
<b>Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?</b>	No
<b>Curriculum Comparison Needed?</b>	No
<b>Specific Coursework</b>	<p>Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates meet educational requirements.</p> <p>WAC 181-79A-150 (4) Approved preparation program. Applicants for certification as teachers, administrators, school counselors, and school psychologists, except as otherwise provided in WAC 181-79A-257, and 181-79A-231, and in chapter 181-77 WAC, in order to be certified within the state of Washington shall have completed a state approved preparation program in the professional field for which certification is to be issued; such program shall have included a defined course of study and a supervised internship as per chapter 181-78A WAC. Applicants for certification as first peoples' language, culture, and oral tribal traditions teachers shall have completed a sovereign tribal government's first peoples' language, culture, and oral tribal traditions teaching certification program.</p>

#### Residency Teacher Out-of-State

This application is for those educators who have completed a teacher preparation program through an accredited institution or have held a full teaching credential in another state.

#### Requirements

Completion of a bachelor's degree or higher. Must submit official transcripts showing degree conferral. Must complete a basic skills test (WEST-B or approved alternative) and pass a content area test for endorsement sought (WEST-E/NES or approved alternative). Teacher Testing Assessments. Submission of fingerprints for a background check is required if a valid certificate is not already on record. In addition, you must complete one of the following:

Completion of any state's approved teacher preparation program through an accredited institution Form 4020E, OR an approved alternate route program 4020E-1. The preparation program must include a defined course of study and a supervised student teaching/internship.

OR

Copy of an out-of-state teaching certificate (valid or expired) AND three years of out-of-state teaching experience 4020F-1.

<https://ospi.k12.wa.us/certification/teacher-certificate/out-state-applicants-teachers/residency-teacher-out-state>

#### **Supervised Experience (In-Program)**

WAC 181-78A-010. Definition of terms. (15) "Internship" means the period of clinical practice for candidates enrolled in approved administrator, school counselor, and school psychologist preparation programs. WAC § 181-78A-010

#### **Member of Compact or Reciprocity Agreement?**

Yes, Interstate Teacher Mobility Compact; and National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification (NASDTEC) Interstate Agreement

#### **Board/Agency Name**

Washington Office of Superintendent of Public Instruction

#### **Board/Agency Website**

<https://www.k12.wa.us/certification/teacher-certificate>

<b>Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation</b>	WAC 181-79A
<b>Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?</b>	No
<b>Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?</b>	No
<b>Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)</b>	None found
<b>Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)</b>	None found
<b>Exam(s) Required</b>	Washington
<b>Notes</b>	None
<b>Last Reviewed Date</b>	9/30/2024
<b>Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)</b>	<a href="https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6">https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6</a>

**HISTORY LOGS**

No records found.
-------------------

**IMPORTANT:** Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

## The Bookmark

Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.

AUTHORIZED USE ONLY



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

<b>State/Territory</b>	West Virginia
<b>License Title</b>	Professional Teaching Certificate, Music (PreK-Adult)
<b>Specialized Accreditation Required?</b>	No
<b>Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?</b>	No
<b>Curriculum Comparison Needed?</b>	No
<b>Specific Coursework</b>	<p>Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates meet educational requirements.</p> <p><a href="https://wvde.us/certification/certification-info/application-forms/form-20a-application-instructions/">https://wvde.us/certification/certification-info/application-forms/form-20a-application-instructions/</a></p> <p>Credential: Based upon an official recommendation from a regionally accredited out-of-state institution of higher education's state-approved teacher preparation program, no previous licensure is required.</p> <p>§ 126-136-16. Out-of-State Candidates. 16.2. Recognition of Out-of-State Certificates. West Virginia will issue a Professional Teaching, Administrative, or Student Support Certificate to an eligible candidate who holds: a valid out-of-state certificate equivalent to the Professional Teaching, Administrative, or Professional Certificate of eligibility issued by another state and meets all of</p>

the requirements of that state for full certification except employment; and who has graduated from an approved teacher education program at a regionally accredited IHE or educator preparation provider (EPP) approved in the licensing state; and for whom the WVDE has received approval based on a criminal history record check conducted by the West Virginia State Police and the FBI as required by W. Va. Code § 18A-3-10 and section 9.2 (for individuals who hold a valid Out-of-State certificate in the area of CTE, refer to the requirements for the CTE Certificate in section 10). Eligible candidates who meet the requirements as identified in section 10.1.d.5 except coursework or 10.1.e may be issued an initial Professional Teaching Certificate.

<b>Supervised Experience (In-Program)</b>	None found
<b>Member of Compact or Reciprocity Agreement?</b>	Yes, National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification (NASDTEC) Interstate Agreement
<b>Board/Agency Name</b>	West Virginia Department of Education
<b>Board/Agency Website</b>	<a href="https://wvde.us/certification/certification-info/">https://wvde.us/certification/certification-info/</a>
<b>Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation</b>	W. Va. Code § 18A-3
<b>Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?</b>	No
<b>Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?</b>	No
<b>Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)</b>	None found
<b>Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)</b>	None found
<b>Exam(s) Required</b>	Praxis
<b>Notes</b>	None
<b>Last Reviewed Date</b>	9/30/2024
<b>Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)</b>	<a href="https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6">https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6</a>



***HISTORY LOGS***

No records found.

***IMPORTANT:*** Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).  
Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.

AUTHORIZED USER ONLY



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

<b>State/Territory</b>	Wisconsin
<b>License Title</b>	Provisional Educator License, Music (K-12)
<b>Specialized Accreditation Required?</b>	No
<b>Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?</b>	No
<b>Curriculum Comparison Needed?</b>	Yes
<b>Specific Coursework</b>	Wisconsin standards are aligned with CAEP (and relevant SPA) standards.

Wis. Adm. Code § PI 34.040 (g) Out--of--state program. The applicant meets all of the following requirements: 1. Completed an out--of--state educator preparation program that meets all of the following requirements: a. Is approved by the state education agency of the state in which it is located. b. Is comparable to an approved program, including student teaching experience. 2. Received an institutional endorsement from the preparation program. 3. Demonstrated content knowledge by meeting the requirements under s. PI 34.021 (1) (c). 4. Demonstrated pedagogical knowledge, as required under s. PI 34.021 (1) (d).

Wis. Adm. Code § PI 34.002 Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, to receive a license to teach under subch. VI, an applicant shall complete an approved program and demonstrate proficient

performance in the knowledge, skills, and dispositions in all of the following: (1) PUPIL DEVELOPMENT. The teacher understands how pupils grow and develop, recognizing that patterns of learning and development vary individually within and across the cognitive, linguistic, social, emotional, and physical areas. The teacher designs and implements developmentally appropriate and challenging learning experiences for pupils. (2) LEARNING DIFFERENCES. The teacher uses his or her understanding of individual pupil differences and diverse cultures and communities to ensure inclusive learning environments that enable each pupil to meet high standards. (3) LEARNING ENVIRONMENTS. The teacher works with others to create environments that support individual and collaborative learning, and that encourage positive social interaction, active engagement in learning, and self--motivation. (4) CONTENT KNOWLEDGE. The teacher understands the central concepts, tools of inquiry, and structures of each discipline he or she teaches. The teacher creates learning experiences that make the discipline accessible and meaningful for pupils to assure mastery of the content. (5) APPLICATION OF CONTENT. The teacher understands how to connect concepts and use differing perspectives to engage pupils in critical thinking, creativity, and collaborative problem solving related to authentic local and global issues. (6) ASSESSMENT. The teacher understands and uses multiple methods of assessment to engage pupils in their own growth, to monitor pupil progress, and to guide the teacher's and pupil's decision making. (7) PLANNING FOR INSTRUCTION. The teacher plans instruction that supports every pupil in meeting rigorous learning goals by drawing upon knowledge of content areas, curriculum, cross--disciplinary skills, pedagogy, pupils, and pupils' communities. (8) INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES. The teacher understands and uses a variety of instructional strategies to encourage pupils to develop a deep understanding of content areas and their connections, and to develop skills to apply knowledge in a meaningful way. (9) PROFESSIONAL LEARNING AND ETHICAL PRACTICE. The teacher engages in ongoing

professional learning. The teacher uses evidence to continuously evaluate the teacher's practice, including the effects of the teacher's choices and actions on pupils, their families, other educators, and the community. The teacher adapts the teacher's practice to meet the needs of each pupil.

(10) LEADERSHIP AND COLLABORATION. The teacher seeks appropriate leadership roles and opportunity in order to take responsibility for pupil learning, to collaborate with pupils, their families, educators, and the community, and to advance the profession.

**Supervised Experience (In-Program)**

Yes, per CAEP/SPA standards

**Member of Compact or Reciprocity Agreement?**

Yes, National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification (NASDTEC) Interstate Agreement

**Board/Agency Name**

Wisconsin Department of Public Instruction

**Board/Agency Website**

<https://dpi.wi.gov/licensing>

**Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation**

Wis. Adm. Code § PI 34

**Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?**

No

**Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?**

No

**Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)**

Minority Group Relations - All (AKA Human Relations)

Minority Group Relations - WI American Indian Bands and Tribes

Special Education

Conflict Resolution

Reading and Language Arts Instruction

W.S.A. 118.19 (8) The state superintendent may not grant to any person a license to teach unless the person has received instruction in the study of minority group relations, including instruction in the history, culture and tribal sovereignty of the federally recognized American Indian tribes and

bands located in this state.

(9)(a) Except as provided in par. (b), the state superintendent may not issue an initial teaching license, school district administrator's license or school administrator's license unless the applicant has demonstrated competency in all of the following:

1. Resolving conflicts between pupils and between pupils and school staff.
2. Assisting pupils in learning methods of resolving conflicts between pupils and between pupils and school staff, including training in the use of peer mediation to resolve conflicts between pupils.
3. Dealing with crises, including violent, disruptive, potentially violent or potentially disruptive situations, that may arise in school or at activities supervised by a school as a result of conflicts between pupils or between pupils and other persons.

(b) The state superintendent may waive the requirements under par. (a) if the applicant demonstrates competency in the subjects under par. (a)1. to 3. within 12 months after the date on which the license is issued.

(14)(a) Except as provided in par. (b), the department may not issue an initial teaching license that authorizes the holder to teach in grades kindergarten to 5 or in special education, an initial license as a reading teacher, or an initial license as a reading specialist, unless the applicant has passed an examination identical to the Foundations of Reading test administered in 2012 as part of the Massachusetts Tests for Educator Licensure. The department shall set the passing cut score on the examination at a level no lower than the level recommended by the developer of the test, based on this state's standards.

**Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)**

None found

**Exam(s) Required**

Praxis

**Notes**

None

**Last Reviewed Date**

9/30/2024

**Feedback Form (Send us your**

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

**questions, comments or  
information about your experience  
with licensure)**

***HISTORY LOGS***

No records found.

***IMPORTANT:*** Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).

Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.



[BACK TO SEARCH](#)

<b>State/Territory</b>	Wyoming
<b>License Title</b>	Standard Educator License, Music Vocal (K-6 or 5-8 or 6-12 or K-12)
<b>Specialized Accreditation Required?</b>	No
<b>Specialized Accreditation Accepted as Meeting Educational Requirements?</b>	No
<b>Curriculum Comparison Needed?</b>	No
<b>Specific Coursework</b>	<p>Out-of-state approved teacher preparation program graduates meet educational requirements.</p> <p><a href="https://wyomingptsb.com/licensure/becoming-licensed/">https://wyomingptsb.com/licensure/becoming-licensed/</a></p> <p>Requirements for Out-of-State Program completion applicants Completion of an approved Educator Preparation Program Program must be from an accredited college or university Program must include student teaching and lead to an Institutional Recommendation (IR) for licensure Note: In order for applicants to obtain an Institutional Recommendation form they must be eligible for licensure in the state in which the college or university is located. Applicants do not have to obtain licensure in that</p>

state; however, they must be eligible for licensure. In some states, individuals may be required to complete testing for licensure in that state (i.e. applicants who have/will complete an Arizona program must complete the Arizona testing requirements and will not need to complete the Praxis exams required for Wyoming for initial licensure.)

**Supervised Experience (In-Program)**

N/A

**Member of Compact or Reciprocity Agreement?**

Yes, National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification (NASDTEC) Interstate Agreement

**Board/Agency Name**

Wyoming Professional Teaching Standards Board

**Board/Agency Website**

<http://wyomingptsb.com/>

**Statute/Regulation/Rule Citation**

W.S.1977 § 21-2;  
WY Rules and Regulations 019.0001.4 § 4

**Must Out-of-State Program Graduate Hold License to Qualify?**

No

**Must License Applicant Hold Private Certification?**

No

**Additional Training (Not Required In-Program)**

Demonstration of Knowledge through Coursework Courses which demonstrate knowledge of the U.S. Constitution must cover U.S. History prior to 1865 and include the study of the Constitution. Political Science courses may be counted if the coursework included study of the Constitution. If there are questions about the content of the curriculum, PTSB may require an applicant to submit course descriptions. Graduates from a Wyoming Community College or the University of Wyoming have completed this coursework, however must have passed the course with a "C" or higher.

When submitting your application packet, please highlight the courses which meet the requirements of constitutional study on your official college transcript.

**Demonstration of Knowledge through Examination**

If you have not completed coursework to meet the requirement of the U.S. and Wyoming Constitution Study, you may demonstrate knowledge through an



exam. PTSB has created two multiple-choice exams (20 questions each), which may be taken at any Wyoming school district administration office, or you may request to have our digital exams sent to you via email. To obtain the exams(s) digitally through PTSB, please send an email to [wyoptsb@wyo.gov](mailto:wyoptsb@wyo.gov), and be sure to include which exam(s) you will need to take in your email request. Please note that the digital exams are scored automatically. If you do not pass the exam(s), you will need to send another request to [wyoptsb@wyo.gov](mailto:wyoptsb@wyo.gov). Please see the links to the study guides below.

**Experience (After Graduating/Outside of Program)**

None found

**Exam(s) Required**

Praxis

**Notes**

None

**Last Reviewed Date**

9/30/2024

**Feedback Form (Send us your questions, comments or information about your experience with licensure)**

<https://forms.gle/zLB3dsG9j6qmx1pU6>

### ***HISTORY LOGS***

No records found.

***IMPORTANT:*** Information is current as of the date listed. State/Territory boards can change educational and other requirements for licensure from time-to-time through formal legislative or rule-making processes, different board interpretation, or by updating application forms or other publications. The information provided does not, and is not intended to, constitute legal advice; instead, all information, content, and materials provided are for informational purposes only. Risks to the university/college and students, including federal disclosure requirements, should be considered and evaluated with legal counsel prior to communicating licensure information to prospective students and students.

© 2022 - 2024 [Higher Education Licensure Pros LLC](#).

Only authorized users are permitted to view and download content.

AUTHORIZED USE ONLY